

Glossary

This glossary is made up of two parts: a comprehensive Persian-English component and a less comprehensive but substantial English-Persian section. The words in each part are arranged according to the alphabets of the respective languages. The items in the Persian-English section include the Persian word, the English equivalent or equivalents, transcription and, where appropriate, the number of the lesson in which the item appears in the textbook for the first time. The suffixes, infinitives, etc., that are used to form compound nouns are also provided.

The listing of the compound verbs is somewhat different from the usual. Unlike the common practice, these verbs are not listed under the compounding noun. Instead, they appear as a group under the appropriate formative auxiliary verb. There they are organized alphabetically, according to the first letter of the compounding noun. Thus, rather than under 'telefon', the verb 'telefon kærðæn' (to telephone) must be looked up under the auxiliary verb 'kærðæn'. Under that auxiliary, this verb appears as a member of a long list of kærðæn verbs, all set off by indentation. Furthermore, verbs that include compounding elements like 'bær-', 'va-', etc., are conjugated for the first three persons of their present tense.

Persian-English

آ

mirror; looking glass, same as آینه [a'ine(h)] 10	آئینه
water; juice (fruit); liquid [ab] 3	آب
habitable; inhabited; as suffix: habitation, e.g., آباد [abad] 12	آباد
Abadan, city in SW Iran; flourishing; cultivated [abadan] 9	آبادان
village, town or any other habitable settlement [abadi]	آبادی
Aban, 8th month of the solar year. It has 30 days. [aban]	آبان
soft or hard boiled (egg); boiled in water [abpæz] آب پز 9	آبجو (آب + جو)
beer [abjə] 9	آبشار
waterfall [abšar]	آبگوشت (آب + گوشت)
broth; soup [abgušt]	آب و برق
water and power (lit., water and electricity) [ab væ bærq]	آب و هوا
climate (lit., water and air); weather [ab væ hæva] 15	آبی
blue (color), aquatic, watery [abi] 3	آبیاری
irrigation [abyari] 15	آپارتمان
apartment [aparteman] 10	آتش
fire [atæš] 9	آتشگاه (آتش + گاه)
fire temple [atæšga(h)] 11	آثار
pl. of اثر ; (literary) works; traces [asar] 15	آجر
brick [ajor] 11	آجری
made of bricks [ajori] 11	آجیل
dried nuts; dried fruits [ajil] 14	

last; final; the latter part of the day, month, etc.; at last [axær] 14	آخر
the last; last one; latest [axærin] 14	آخرین
chewing gum [adams]	آدامس
address (n.) [adres] 8	آدرس
a person; human being; mankind [adæm]	آدم
hair dresser's salon; barber shop [arayešga(h)] 11	آرایشگاه (آرایش + گاه)
actor; actress; artist [artist]	آرتیست
desire; wish; aspiration; yearning; hope [arezu]	آرزو
free; liberated; independent [azad]	آزاد
liberty; freedom; independence [azadi]	آزادی
easy; facile [asan] 12	آسان
elevator [asansor]	آسانسور
ease; facility [asani] 12	آسانی
place for rest; rest house; sanatorium [asayešgah]	آسایشگاه (آسایش + گاه)
sky; heaven; firmament [asman / aseman]	آسمان
cook [ašpæz] 7	آشپز (آش + پختن)
kitchen [ašpæzxane(h)] 7	آشپزخانه (آشپز + خانه)
wastebasket; garbage can [ašqaldan] 11	آشغالدان (آشغال + دان)
friend; acquaintance; familiar [ašna / ašena] 10	آشنا
beginning; outset; debut [aqaz] 11	آغاز
sun; sunlight; sunshine [aftab] 9	آفتاب
sunny; fair [aftabi] 9	آفتابی
bravo; well-done [afærin] 12	آفرین
gentleman; Mr.; Mister; sir [aqa]	آقا
gentlemen; on washroom doors, "Men" [aqayan] 7	آقایان
advertisement; notice [agæhi]	آگهی
commercials (radio and television) [agæhihaye tejaræti]	آگهیهای تجارتي
sour cherry [albalu]	آلبالو
album; collection [albom]	آلبوم
Germany [alman] 5	آلمان
German language and people [almani] 5	آلمانی
prepared; ready; equipped; determined; alert [amade(h)] 14	آماده
ambulance [ambulans] 11	آمبولانس
to come; to arrive; to become; to match; to fit; coming [amædæn (a)] 7 (آ)	آمدن (آ)
to blow (wind) [bad]	باد -
to rain [baran] 8	باران -
to boil (lit., to come to a boil) [bejuš] 14	بجوش -
to dislike; to disapprove; to hate [bæd]	بد -
to dislike a particular aspect or trait [æz...bæd]	از ... بد -
to be found; to be produced [bedæst]	بدست -
to be born [bedonia]	بدنیا -
to come up; rise (the sun) [bær] 13	بر -
to snow [bærf] 8	برف -
to come out [birun] 9	بیرون -
to feel sleepy [xab] 12	خواب -
to like something or someone (lit., to come pleasing to) [xoš] 9	خوش -

to like a particular aspect or trait [æz...xoʃ]	از ... خوش –
to remember (lit., to come to memory); to recall [yad] 10	یاد –
traffic; coming and going [amæd væ ræft] 9	آمد و رفت
to teach [amuxtæn (amus)] 13	آموختن (آموز)
teacher (elementary school); tutor [amuzgar] 2	آموزگار
to mix; to blend; to associate [amixtæn (amiz)] 12	آمیختن (آمیز)
that; moment; instant; property [an] 1 & 11	آن
pl. of آن; those; they [anan]	آنان
that place; there [anja]	آنجا
that time; then [anvæqt]	آنوقت
those people; they [anha] 4	آنها
voice; sound; song; melody; shout [avaz] 6	آواز
to bring; to fetch [aværdæn (avær)] 8	آوردن (آور)
to account; to recognize; to include [behesab]	بحساب –
to earn; to obtain; to achieve [bedæst] 11	بدست –
to versify; to compose poetry [beʃe'r dær]	بشعر در –
to create; to bring into existence [bevojud]	بوجود –
to bring down [pa'in] 13	پائین –
to return something [pæs] 13	پس –
slow (walking, driving, etc.); low; soft (speaking) [aheste(h)] 14	آهسته
iron (metal) [ahæn]	آهن
blacksmith [ahængær] 11	آهنگر
deer; gazelle; stag [ahu]	آهو
question marker that appears sentence initially [aya] 3	آیا
coming; future [ayænde(h)] 12	آینده
mirror; looking glass, same as آئینه [ayene(h)] 10	آینه

beginning; start; outset; first; at first, same as ابتداء [ebteda]	ابتدا
at the beginning; in the beginning [dær ebteda]	در ابتدا
elementary; initial; primitive; preliminary; primary (school) [ebteda'i]	ابتدائی
cloud; sponge [æbr] 11	ابر
eyebrow; the brace [æbru]	ابرو
cloudy; sponge-like [æbri]	ابری
room; compartment; chamber, same as اتاق [otaq] 10	اتاق
iron (clothes), same as اٹو [otu]	اتو
bus; omnibus [otobus] 9	اتوبوس
bus stop; bus station; bus terminal [istgahe otobus]	ایستگاه اتوبوس
automobile; car [otomobil] 6	اتومبیل
equipment; furniture [æsasiyye(h)]	اثاثیه
rent; payment; charter [ejare(h)] 11	اجاره
a gathering; assembly; society; a crowd [ejtema'] 11	اجتماع
social; sociable; gregarious [ejtema'i]	اجتماعی

pl. of جسد ; corpses; bodies [æjsad] 11	اجساد
respect; honor; reverence [ehteram]	احترام
need; necessity; want; lack [ehtiaj] 7	احتياج
caution; precaution; prudence; care [ehtiat] 10	احتياط
Ahmad, first name (male); praiseworthy [æhmæd] 9	احمد
pl. of حال ; conditions; circumstances; events; states [æhval] 12	احوال
pl. of خبر ; news; information; stories; reports [æxbar] 9	اخبار
difference; dispute; discord; opposition [extelaf]	اختلاف
dismissal; expelling; banishment; exile [extraj] 12	اخراج
recent; late; new; last [æxir]	اخير
recently; lately; lastly [æxiræn]	اخيراً
office (building); management; administration; bureau; department [edare(h)] 7	اداره
continuation; duration; perpetuity [edame(h)] 10	ادامه
politeness; courtesy; literature; culture [ædæb]	ادب
literary; belletristic [ædæbi]	ادبي
literature; letters; belles lettres [ædæbiyyat]	ادبيات
boss; master; lord; proprietor [ærbab] 14	ارباب
founder of the Sassanian dynasty; son of Papak [ærdesir (-e babækan)]	اردشير (بابکان)
Urdu language; army camp [ordu]	اردو
Ordibehesht, 2nd month of the solar year; it has 31 days [ordibehesht]	اردیبهشت
cheap; inexpensive [ærgan] 3	ارزان
value; worth [ærzeš]	ارزش
Europe [orupa] 10	اروپا
Urmia, lake in NW Iran [orumiye(h)]	ارومیه
saw (tool) [ærrer(h)]	اره
from; than; since; out of; belonging to; among [æz]	از
for this reason [æzinru] 11	از اینرو
from...to [æz...ta]	از ... تا
from; on the part of; on behalf of [æz janebe]	از جانب
including; comprising [æz jomle(h)]	از جمله
marriage; wedding; union [ezdevaj] 12	ازدواج
since (the time when) [æzvæqtike]	از وقتیکه
foundation; principle [æsas]	اساس
horse; (in chess) the knight [æsb] 9	اسب
Spain [espania]	اسپانیا
Spanish language and people [espania'i]	اسپانیایی
Spanish language and people [espanioli]	اسپانیولی
professor; master; teacher; one skilled in a profession; expert [ostad] 4	استاد
professorship; mastery; experience [ostadi]	استادی
employment; hiring; placement [estexdam] 12	استخدام
swimming pool; pond; one of the capitals of ancient Iran [estæxr] 9	استخر
rest; tranquility; relaxation [esterahæt]	استراحت
Australia [ostoralia]	استرالیا

talent; gift; aptitude; susceptibility [este'dad] 11	استعداد
resignation; abdication [este'fa'] 11	استعفاء
use; usage; application [este'mal]	استعمال
making use of; taking advantage; profit; benefit; interest [estefade(h)] 11	استفاده
teacup; glass [estekan]	استکان
sooner [æsræ']	اسرع
soonest; as soon as possible [dær æsræ'e væqt]	در اسرع وقت
spinach [esfenaj]	اسفناج
Esfand, 12th month of the solar year; it has 28 or 29 days [esfænd] 14	اسفند
Iskandar, first name (male); Alexander [eskændær] 13	اسکندر
Alexander the Great of Macedonia [eskændære mæqdu:ni]	اسکندر مقدونی
ski [eski]	اسکی
Islam; the Muhammadan religion [eslam] 11	اسلام
Islamic [eslami] 12	اسلامی
(in photography) slides [eslaid]	اسلاید
name; noun; title; nickname [esm] 2	اسم
registration; enrollment [esm nevisi] 11	اسم نویسی
Ashk, title of Parthian kings of Iran; tear drop [æšk]	اشک
Ashkanid, the Parthian dynasty [æškanian]	اشکانی
pointing; sign; hint; reference [ešare(h)] 14	اشاره
a mistake; an error; oversight [ešteba(h)]	اشتباه
stable; stall; mews [estæbl] 11	اصطبل
term; terminology; idiom [estelah]	اصطلاح
Isfahan, capital city of the Saljuq and Safavid dynasties [esfæhan] 6	اصفهان
origin; genuine; foundation; basis [æsl] اصل	
basically; fundamentally; in reality [dær æsl]	در اصل
at all (usually used with verb in the negative); essentially [æslæn] 12	اصلاً
basic; original; authentic; fundamental [æslɪ]	اصلی
pl. of اصل; essential parts; basics; fundamentals; principles [osul] 11	اصول
of noble birth; genuine; sincere [æsil]	اصیل
room; chamber; cabin, same as اتاق [otaq] 10	اتاق
reception room [otaqe pæzira'i]	اتاق پذیرائی
bedroom [otaqe xab]	اتاق خواب
dining room [otaqe qæzaxori]	اتاق غذاخوری
sitting room; living room [otaqe nešimæn]	اتاق نشیمن
pl. of طرف; sides; suburbs; about [ætɾaf]	اطراف
pl. of طفل; children; infants [ætɾal]	اطفال
information; notice; news; communication [ettela'] 11	اطلاع
pl. of عرب; Arabs [æ'rab]	اعراب
majesty; his majesty [æ'lahæzræt]	اعلیحضرت
often; most [æqlæb]	اغلب
to fall; to drop; to happen [oftadæn (oft)] 13	افتادن (افت)
to happen [ettefaq]	اتفاق –
to move (about with excitement); to stir;	
to get busy at [bejonbo juš] 14	بجنب و جوش –

to perish [bær]	– بر
to start to go; to start on a journey [berah] 13	– براه
to start to work [bekar]	– بکار
to start to think [befekr]	– بفکر
to be caught [gir] 13	– گیر
increase; augmentation; growth [æfzayeš]	افزایش
on the increase [ru beæfzayeš]	رو بافزایش –
to increase; to augment; to multiply [æfzudæn (æfza)] 13	افزودن (افزا)
fiction; myth; legend [æfsane(h)] 13	افسانه
legendary; mythical [æfsaneɪ]	افسانه ای
Afghanistan [æfɒqanestan] 3	افغانستان
horizon; region [ofoq]	افق
economy; economics; thrift; frugality [eqtesad] 12	اقتصاد
pl. of قسم; kinds; varieties; types; sorts [æqsam] 11	اقسام
at least [æqællæn]	اقلاً
minority; smaller group; opposition party [æqæliyyæt] 13	اقلیت
ocean [oqiyanus]	اقیانوس
most; greater; greatest; majority [æksær]	اکثر
mostly; generally; often [æksæræn]	اکثراً
majority; the greatest part; quorum [æksæriyyæt]	اکثریت
oxygen [oksiʒen]	اکسیژن
now; present time; at present [æknun]	اکنون
if; in case; same as ار and گر [ægær] 13	اگر
shortly; presently; right now [æl'an] 13	الآن
donkey; jackass [olaq] 11	الاع
of course; surely; certainly; undoubtedly [ælbætte(h)] 6	البته
but of course [ælbætte(h) ke] 10	البته که
Alborz, mountain range north of Tehran [ælborz]	البرز
praise be to God [ælhæmdolela(h)]	الحمد لله
electricity; electric [elekterik]	الکتریک
alcohol [ælkol]	الکل
alcoholic; addicted to alcohol [ælkoli]	الکلی
hello! (telephone conversation) [ælo]	الو
God; Allah; divinity [ællah]	الله
but; however; yet [æmma] 4	امّا
Imam; Muslim saint; a religious leader [emam]	امام
deposit; honesty; trust; parcel [æmanæt] 13	امانت
Muslim community; followers; sect [ommæt]	امّت
test; examination; trial; experiment [emtæhan / emtehan] 1	امتحان
final (end of year) examination [emtæhane næha'i]	امتحان نهائی
entrance examination [emtæhane vorudi] 11	امتحان ورودی
command; order; affair; matter; concern [æmr]	امر
today; this day [emruz] 7	امروز
in these days; nowadays [emruze(h)]	امروزه
modern; up to date; au courant [emruzi]	امروزی
America; the United States [emrika] 3	امریکا

American [emrika'i]	امریکائی
this year [emsal] 8	امسال
tonight [emʃæb] 8	امشب
signature [emza']	امضاء
signed by [beemzaye]	بامضای
possibility; feasibility; likelihood [emkan]	امکان
possible; probable [emkan pæzɪr]	امکان پذیر
impossible [emkan napæzɪr]	امکان ناپذیر
spelling; dictation; orthography [emla']	املاء
omelet [omlət]	املت
hope; expectation [omid] 11	امید
it is hoped [omid æst]	امید است
hopeful; expectant [omidvar] 11	امیدوار
hopefulness; expectancy [omidvarɪ]	امیدواری
prince; commander; chief; emir [æmɪr]	امیر
pomegranate [ænar] 6	انار
end; limit; conclusion; termination [entæha']	انتهاء
conclusion; ending; fulfillment [ænjam] 11	انجام
society; association; meeting; council [ænjomæn]	انجمن
fig [ænjɪr]	انجیر
to throw; to toss; to omit; to shoot [ændaxtæn (ændaz)] 14	انداختن (انداز)
to make laugh [bexænde(h)] 12	بخنده -
to overthrow [bær]	بر -
to cause to weep [begerye(h)] 12	بگریه -
to imprison [tuyə zəndən]	توی زندان -
size; measure; amount; measurement [ændaze(h)] 9	اندازه
sufficiently [bəændazeye kafi] 9	باندازه کافی
the interior; the inside; inner court [ændærun] 11	اندرون
energy [enerʒi] 11	انرژی
atomic energy [enerʒiye ætomi] 11	انرژی اتمی
mankind; individual; a man; a human being [ensən]	انسان
composition [enʃa']	انشاء
if God pleases; God willing [enʃaællah] 8	انشاء الله
revolution; insurgence; upheaval; riot [enqelab] 11	انقلاب
revolutionary [enqelabi]	انقلابی
denial; disavowal; disclaiming; renunciation [enkar]	انکار
finger [ængoʃt]	انگشت
a ring (wedding); signet [ængoʃtær]	انگشتر
England [engelestan]	انگلستان
English [engelisi] 5	انگلیسی
grapes [ængur]	انگور
motive; impetus; inspiration; incentive [ængize(h)]	انگیزه
pl. of نوع; kinds; sorts; varieties; species [ænvə']	انواع
Anvari, Persian poet (1126-1189) [ænværi]	انوری
Anushiravan (lit., of the immortal soul); Khosrow I [ænuʃɪrævan] 12	انوشیروان

he; she; same as وی [u] 4	او
pl. of آخر ; about the end [ævaxer]	اواخر
pl. of وسط ; around the middle [ævaset]	اواسط
pl. of اول ; in the early parts [ævayel]	اوايل
peak; height; zenith [owj]	اوج
the Avesta, the holy book of the Zoroastrians [ævesta]	اوستا
pl. of وضع ; conditions; circumstances; situations [owza'] 11	اوضاع
pl. of وقت ; times; hours; days; humor; disposition [owqat] 11	اوقات
first; initial; first-rate; outset; beginning [ævvæl] 9	اول
the first; foremost; chief [ævvælin] 10	اولين
pl. of اهل ; citizens; inhabitants [æhali]	اهالی
from; native of; citizen of [æhl(e)] 5	اهل
importance; significance; import [æhæmiyyæt] 11	اهمیت
Ahwaz, city in western Iran [æhvaz]	اهواز
Ahura Mazda, the God of Zoroaster [æhura mæzda]	اهور مزدا
Oh!; interjection; indication of satisfaction [ey]	ای
state; province [iyalæt]	ایالت
Italy [italiya] 3	ایتالیا
Italian (language and people) [italiya'i] 5	ایتالیائی
ideal [ide'al]	ایده آل
Iran; Persia [iran] 3	ایران
Iranian; Persian [irani]	ایرانی
Iraj, name of an ancient Iranian king; modern Iranian poet [iræj]	ایرج
to stand; to resist; to stop; to wait [istadæn (ist)] 9	ایستادن (ایست)
to remain waiting [montæzer] 9	منتظر _
to wait for ... [montæzere]	منتظر ... _
standing; in a standing posture [istade(h)]	ایستاده
station [istga(h)] 10	ایستگاه
bus stop; bus depot [istgahe otobus] 10	ایستگاه اتوبوس
they; a polite substitution for او [išan]	ایشان
tribe; clan [il]	ایل
pl. of ایل ; tribes; clans [ilat]	ایلات
faith; belief; creed; credence [iman]	ایمان
this; the latter [in] 1	این
this place; here [inja]	اینجا
I; the undersigned; me [injaneb]	اینجانب
pl. of این ; these [inha]	اینها
veranda; portico; porch; balcony [eyvan]	ایوان

ب

with; by means of; on (horseback) [ba] 6	ب
valuable [baærzeš] 11	با ارزش
just; fair; equitable [baensaf] 11	با انصاف
important; significant; of importance [baæhæmiyyæt] 11	با اهمیت

dad; daddy; father [baba] 5	بابا
the grandfather of Ardashir, founder of the Sassanian dynasty [babæ:k]	بابك
of the house of Babak, see بابك [babæ:kan] 15	بابكان
experienced [batæ:jro:be(h)]	با تجربه
tribute; toll; tax; duty [baj] 14	باج
ticket counter; booth; ticket office [baje(h)]	باچه
wearing a <i>chador</i> ; covered; veiled [bahejab] 11	با حجاب
wise [baxeræ:d] 11	با خرد
wind; air; swelling; pride [bad] 14	باد
eggplant; same as باد مچان [badenjan]	بادنجان
talented; gifted [bazowq]	باذوق
time (as in once, twice); load; burden [bar] 10	بار
rain; rainstorm [baran] 8	باران
Barbad, ancient Sassanian court musician [barbæ:d]	باربد
time; on the subject of; regarding (usu. with در); concerning [bare(h)]	باره
to rain; to pour; same as باران آمدن [baridæ:n (bar)]	باریدن (بار)
narrow; thin; delicate; slender [barik]	باریک
open; again; hawk [baz] 8	باز
bazaar; marketplace; fair; shopping center [bazar] 6	بازار
local market; small market [bazarče(h)] 11	بازارچه
repaying a visit (see, دید و بازدید); inspection [bazdid]	بازدید
merchant; trader; businessman [bazærgan]	بازرگان
commerce; trade [bazærgani]	بازرگانی
restoration; rehabilitation; renovation [bazzazi]	بازسازی
return; restitution; home-coming [bazgæ:st]	بازگشت
to return [bazgæ:stæn (baz gæ:rd)]	بازگشتن (بازگرد)
e.g., pres. : باز می گردم ، باز می گردی ، باز می گردد	
to lag behind; to be detained [bazmandæ:n (baz man)]	باز ماندن (بازمان)
e.g., pres. : باز می مانم ، باز می مانی ، باز می ماند	
retired [bazne:ʃæ:ste(h)]	بازنشسته
arm [bazu]	بازو
game; jest; play [bazi] 8	بازی
toy; plaything [baziče(h)]	بازیچه
actor; actress; buffoon; player [bazigær]	بازیگر
ancient [bastan]	باستان
archaeologist [bastan:ʃenas]	باستان شناس
archaeology [bastan:ʃenasi]	باستان شناسی
ancient; of yore [bastani]	باستانی
with the exception of; save [beestesnaye]	باستثنای
having a good taste (fashion); tasteful [basæliqe(h)]	با سلیقه
lettered; literate; educated [basævad]	باسواد
grand; splendid; magnificent [ba:ʃokuh] 11	باشکوه
club (meeting place) [ba:ʃga(h)]	باشگاه
pleasant; agreeable [basæfa] 11	با صفا
swamp; marsh [batlaq]	باطلاق

heart; mind; conscience [baten]	باطن
cause; reason; motive [ba'es] 13	باعث
garden [baq] 7	باغ
zoo; zoological garden [baqvæhš]	باغ وحش
gardener [baqban] 10	باغبان
small garden; flower-bed [baqčē(h)] 8	باغچه
to knit; to weave; to braid [baftæn (baf)]	بافتن (باف)
textile; what is woven or knit [baftæni]	بافتنی
baklava; a kind of pastry [baqlæva]	باقلوا
remainder; balance; rest; residue [baqi]	باقی
rest; leftover; what has remained [baqimande(h)]	باقیمانده
wing [bal]	بال
above; high; superior; up; height [bala] 7	بالا
at last; eventually; finally [belæxære(h)] 15	بالاخره
roof [bam] 13	بام
kind; loving; affectionate [bamæhæbbæt]	بامحبت
tasty; palatable [bamæzze(h)] 11	بامزه
measuring; as much as [beændaze(h)] 9	باندازه
sufficient(ly) [beændazeye kafi] 9	باندازه کافی
bank [bank] 1	بانک
banker [bankdar] 11	بانکدار
in spite of [bavojude inke]	با وجود اینکه
belief; believing; accepting [bavær]	باور
loyal; faithful [bavæfa] 11	باوفا
together [bahæm] 7	باهم
skilled in an art [bahonær]	باهنر
intelligent; clever; gifted; astute [bahuš] 11	باهوش
must (takes the subjunctive form of the verb) [bayæd] 9	باید
thus; in this manner [bein tærtib]	باین ترتیب
excuse me! pardon me! [bebæxšid] 2	ببخشید
idol [bot]	بت
idolater [botpæræst]	بت پرست
idolatry ; worship of idols [botpæræsti]	بت پرستی
bush; shrub [botte(h)]	بته
proper; timely; suitable [beja]	بجا
in place of; instead of [bejaye] 14	بجای
except; besides; same as از بغیر [bejoz]	بجز
childish [bæččegane(h)]	بچگانه
childhood [bæččegi]	بچگی
child; baby; infant [bæčče(h)]	بچه
pregnant [bæčče(h)dar] 13	بچه دار (بچه + داشتن)
sea [bæhr]	بحر
Caspian Sea; same as خزر دریای [bæhre xæzær]	بحر خزر
luck; fortune; chance [bæxt]	بخت
to excuse; to pardon [bæxšidæn (bæxš)]	بخشیدن (بخش)
to kiss [buse]	بوسه

in particular; particularly [bexosus] 8	بخصوص
bad; foul; corrupt; false; evil [bæd] 1	بد
bad-tempered; irascible; immoral [bæd æxlaq]	بد اخلاق
unfortunate; ill-starred; unlucky [bædbæxt]	بد بخت
of bad or ugly color [bædræng] 3	بد رنگ
of bad taste (fashion) [bæd sæliqe(h)]	بد سلیقه
bad looking; ugly [bæd qiafe(h)] 3	بد قیافه
ugly; homely; plain [bædgel] 3	بدگل
of bad taste (food); unsavory [bæd mæzze(h)]	بد مزه
body; trunk; corpse [bædæn]	بدن
infamous; notorious; defamed [bædnam]	بد نام
without; devoid of [bedune] 9	بدون
debtor; indebted [bedehkar]	بد هکار
on; side; bosom; fruit; profit; by memory [bær]	بر
for (usu., with the <i>ezafe</i> : برای) [bæra]	برا
equal; same; even; on the level [bærabær]	برابر
equality; parity; similarity [bærabæri]	برابری
brother [bæradær] 4	برادر
brotherhood [bæradæri]	برادری
to appear; to arise [bær amædæn (bær a)] 13	برآمدن (بر آ)
e.g., (The sun rises.) خورشید برمی آید	
to overthrow; to dethrone; to abolish [bær ændaxtæn (bær ændaz)] e.g., pres.: برمی اندازم، برمی اندازی، برمی اندازد	بر انداختن (بر انداز)
to provoke; to excite [bær ængixtæn (bær ængiz)] e.g., pres.: برمی انگیزم، برمی انگیزی، برمی انگیزد	برانگیختن (برانگیز)
for; for the sake of; on account of [bæraye] 6	برای
for this; because of this; due to this [bæraye in] 9	برای این
for the reason that; due to the fact that [bæraye inke] 6	برای اینکه
for what reason; why [bæraye çe] 6	برای چه
superiority; preference [bærtæri]	برتری
outstanding; distinguished; swollen [bærjæste(h)]	برجسته
tag; label [bærçæsɒ]	برچسب
to remove; to close down [bærçidæn (bærçin)] e.g., pres.: برمی چینم، برمی چینی، برمی چینند	برچیدن (برچین)
according to; by [bærhæsbe]	برحسب
to rise; to stand up; to get up [bærxastæn (bærxiz)] e.g., pres.: برمی خیزم، برمی خیزی، برمی خیزد	برخاستن (برخیز)
contrary to; against [bærxælaf(e)] 13	برخلاف
encounter; chance meeting; clash [bærxord]	برخورد
some; part of [bærxɪ]	برخی
understanding; assessment [bærdašt] 10	برداشت
to take off; to pick up [bær daštæn (bær dar)] e.g., pres.: برمی دارم، برمی داری، برمی دارد	برداشتن (بردار)
to carry (away); to drive (a car); to win (game) [bordæn (bær)] 7	بردن (بر)
to carry up [bala] 12	بالا

to use [bɛkɑr]	– بکار
to go (polite form); same as رفتن [tæʃrɪf]	– تشریف
e.g., کجا تشریف می‌برید ؟ (Where are you going?)	
to enjoy [lezzæt] 11	– لذت
to name; to enumerate [nɑm]	– نام
vice versa; on the contrary; unlike [bær'æks] 10	برعکس
snow [bærf] 8	برف
electricity; glitter [bærq] 9	برق
established [bærqærar] 12	برقرار
electric; glossy [bærqɪ] 9	برقی
leaf (tree); sheet (paper) [bærg]	برگ
to return something; to bring back [bærgærdændən (bærgærdən)] 14	بر گرداندن (بر گردان) e.g., pres.: بر می‌گرداند ، بر می‌گردانی ، بر می‌گرداند
to return [bær gæstæn (bær gærd)] 9	بر گشتن (بر گرد)
e.g., pres.: بر می‌گردد ، بر می‌گردد ، بر می‌گردد	
schedule; program; plan; project [bærname(h)]	برنامه
rice (uncooked or dry); brass [berenj] 10	برنج
fruitful; fertile; prolific [borumænd] 11	برومند
to cut; to sever; to renounce [boridæn (bor)] 10	بریدن (بر)
goat [boz]	بز
big; large; great; adult; grand [bozorg] 3	بزرگ
pl. of بزرگ the elders [bozorgan] 12	بزرگان
highway; autobahn [bozorgrah]	بزرگراه
Bozorgmehr, wise minister of انوشیروان [bozorgmehr]	بزرگمهر
honorable; great [bozorgævar] 11	بزرگوار
greatness; nobility; adulthood [bozorgi] 3	بزرگی
soon; in the near future; shortly [bezudi]	بزودی
enough; adequate; sufficient [bæs]	بس
to close; to tie [bæstæn (bænd)] 8	بستن (بند)
to freeze [yæx]	– یخ
to make a bet [ʃært]	– شرط
ice cream [bæstæni] 7	بستنی
ice-cream vendor [bæstæni foruʃ] 7	بستنی فروش
ice-cream shop [bæstæni foruʃi] 7	بستنی فروشی
closed; tied; parcel; package [bæste(h)] 14	بسته
response to خدا حافظ ; good-bye [besælamæt] 1	بسلامت
numerous; countless; many [besiar] 8	بسیار
all right; very good; very well [besiyar xub] 9	بسیار خوب
many; a lot [besiyari]; excessiveness [besiyari] 11	بسیاری
plate [boʃqab]	بشقاب
barrel; keg [boʃke(h)]	بشکه
bottle [botri]	بطری
generally; completely; thoroughly [betowre kolli] 11	بطور کلی
then; after; afterwards [bæ'd] 8	بعد
after [bæ'd æz] 7	بعد از
afternoon [bæ'd æzzohr] 9	بعد از ظهر

later on; in the future [bæ'dæən]	بعداً
the next; subsequent [bæ'di] 8	بعدى
a few; some [bæ'zi]	بعضى
on some days; often [bæ'zi ruzha] 9	بعضى روزها
sometimes [bæ'zi væqtəhə] 8	بعضى وقتها
Baghdad, capital of Iraq [bæqdad] 14	بغداد
arm; embrace [bæqæɫ] 11	بغل
except for; same as بجز and غير از [beqeɪr æz] 10	بغير از
invitation to an action (see, تعارف in Unit Four) [befærmə'id]	بفرمائيد
grocer [bæqqal]	بقال
remainder; rest; balance [bæqiye(h)] 14	بقية
nightingale [bolbol]	بلبل
person familiar with a place; guide [bælæd]	بلد
perhaps; perchance; maybe [bæɫke(h)]	بلکه
high; loud; tall; eminent [bolænd] 3, 13	بلند
out loud; aloud [bolænd bolænd] 11	بلند بلند
height; elevation; loudness; eminence [bolændi]	بلندى
boulevard [bolvar(d) / bulvar(d)]	بلوارد
blouse [boluz] 11	بلوز
yes [bæle(h)] 2	بله
ticket [belit]	بليت
ticket-seller [belitçi] 11	بليتچى
ticket-seller [belit foruʃ] 11	بليت فروش
ticket-office [belitforuʃi]	بليت فروشى
bomb [bomb]	بمب
upon; as soon as [bemæhze] 11	بمحض
same as بمحض ; upon [bemæhze inke] 14	بمحض اينکه
builder; bricklayer; mason [bæenna] 13	بنا
therefore [bæna bærin] 10	بنا براين
famous; well-known [benam]	بنام
dead end; blind; cul-de-sac [bonbæst]	بن بست
port; harbor [bændær]	بندر
Mercedes Benz [benz] 6	بنز
gas; petrol [benzin]	بنزين
violet (color) [bænæfʃ] 3	بنفش
violet (flower); pansy [bænæfʃe(h)] بنفشه	
agency; establishment; institution [bongah]	بنگاه
Ben Hur [ben hur] 9	بن هور
foundation; base [bonyad]	بنیاد
smell; odor [bu]	بو
crucible; bush; shrub; same as بته [bute(h)]	بوته
budget [budje(h)]	بودجه
to be; to exist [budæn (hæst / baʃ)] 5	بودن (هست / باش)
to be ready [amade(h)]	آماده -
to hope [omidvar] 10	اميدوار -

to know (a place) [bæləd]	5	– بلد
to be better (than) [behtær]	9	– بهتر
to be full [pɔr]	11	– پر
to be covered with [puʃide(h)]		– پوشیده
to be thirsty [teʃne]		– تشنه
to be separate [jɔdɑ]		– جدا
to be ready [hæzər]	11	– حاضر
to be tired [xæste]		– خسته
to have [dɑrɑ]		– دارا
to be thinking of [dær fəkr(e)]		– در فکر
to be cold [særd]		– سرد
to be aboard [sævɑr]		– سوار
to include [ʃɑmel]		– شامل
to resemble [ʃæbih]		– شبیه
to own; to possess [sahæb]	10	– صاحب
to be owner of ... [sahæbe]		– صاحب ...
to be in love ['aʃeq]	7	– عاشق
consist of; include ['ebaræt]		– عبارت
to be hungry [gɔrɔsne(h)]		– گرسنه
to be warm [gærm]		– گرم
to be necessary [lazem]		– لازم
to resemble; be like [mesl]		– مثل
to be forced to; to have to [mæjbur]	9	– مجبور
to be busy [mæʃqul]	9	– مشغول
to be busy doing something [mæʃqule]		– مشغول ...
to be suitable [monaseb]	13	– مناسب
to be waiting [montæzər]	14	– منتظر
to be a guest of [mehmɑn]		– مهمان
to be possible [mɔmken]	9	– ممکن
to be worried [negæran]	13	– نگران
to be worried about [negærane]		– نگران ...
to be of the same opinion [hæm'æqide(h)]	11	– هم عقیده
share the same opinion with [bɑ... hæm'æqide(h)]		– با ... هم عقیده
to recall; to be in memory [yɑd]		– یاد
blonde; light colored; baffled [bur]		بور
stock exchange [burs]		بورس
kiss [buse(h)]		بوسه
to kiss [busidæn (bus)]	10	بوسیدن (بوس)
by means of; through [bevæsileye]	13	بوسیله
owl [buɪ]		بوف
buffet [bufe(h)]		بوفه
horn (car) [buɔ]		بوک
turkey (poultry) [buɔælæmun]		بو قلمون
to; at; by [be]	6	به
price; worth; value [bæhɑ]	3	بها
of the Baha'i faith [bæhɑ'i]	13	بهائیتی

spring (season) [bæhar]	بهار
better [behtær] 9	بهتر
the best [behtærin]	بهترین
public health [behdari]	بهداری
sanitation; hygiene; health care [behdašt]	بهداشت
to every; to each [behær] 11	بهر
anyhow; at any rate [behærhal]	بهر حال
paradise; heaven [behešt]	بهشت
an avalanche; 11th month of solar year; it has 30 days [bæhmæn]	بهمن
without [bi]	بی
desert; wilderness [biaban] 12	بیابان
ineffective; invalid [biæsær] 11	بی اثر
endless; infinite; without limit [bienteha] 11	بی انتها
unimportant; insignificant; petty [biæhæmiyyæt]	بی اهمیت
apostate; faithless; irreligious [biiman]	بی ایمان
outspoken; frank [biɸærde(h)] 11	بی پرده
inexperienced; green [bitæjrobe(h)] 11	بی تجربه
without compliments; frank; without formality [bitæ'arof]	بی تعارف
helpless; poor; needy; desperate [bičare(h)] 8	بیچاره
unveiled; without a <i>chador</i> ; uncovered [bihejab] 11	بی حجاب
willow tree; clothes moth [bid]	بید
awake; alert; watchful [bidar] 10	بیدار
without color; colorless; faded [biræng] 11	بیرنگ
outside; exterior; outdoor [birun] 9	بیرون
Bizhan, first name (male) [bižæn] 4	بیژن
twenty [bist] 7	بیست
twenty-one [bisto yek] 7	بیست و یک
illiterate [bisævad]	بی سواد
biscuit [biskuit]	بیسکویت
more [biš]	بیش
more than [biš æz] 12	بیش از
without resemblance; unlike [bišebahæt] 11	بی شباهت
more [bištær]	بیشتر
more than [bištær æz]	بیشتر از
most of the people [bištære mærdom] 8	بیشتر مردم
without doubt; doubtless [bišækk]	بی شک
noiseless; without making noise; quiet [biseda] 11	بی صدا
unwise; brainless [bi'æql] 11	بی عقل
jobless; idle; unemployed [bikar]	بیکار
endless; shoreless; limitless; boundless [bikæran] 11	بیکران
without relatives; forlorn [bikæs]	بیکس
alien; foreign; stranger [bigane(h)]	بیگانه
innocent; sinless; blameless [bigonah]	بیگناه
spade; shovel [bil]	بیل
patient; ill; sick [bimar] 7	بیمار

hospital [bimarestan] 7	بیمارستان
illness; disease [bimari]	بیماری
peerless; without an equal [bimanænd] 11	بی مانند
tasteless; insipid; flat [bimæzze(h)] 11	بیمزه
insurance; guarantee [bime(h)]	بیمه
between [beyn] 11	بین
among nations; international [beynolmelæl] 12	بین الملل
international [beynolmelæli] 12	بین المللی
without light; faint [binur] 11	بی نور
endless; limitless; extremely; infinity [binæhayæt]	بی نهایت
nose [bini]	بینی
fickle; disloyal; unfaithful [bivæfa] 11	بی وفا
biography [biyugrafi]	بیوگرافی
widow [bive(h)]	بیوه
stupid; unintelligent; unconscious; slow-witted [bihuš] 11	بیہوش (بی + ہوش)

پ

foot (part of body); foot (measurement) [pa] 4	پا
fall; autumn [pa'iz] 11	پائیز
below; at the foot of [pa'in]	پائین
king; monarch; emperor [padeša(h)]	پادشاه
reign; kingship [padešahi]	پادشاهی
paragraph [paragraf]	پاراگراف
party; get-together; connection in high places; Parthian [parti] 10	پارٹی
material; cloth; fabric [parče(h)] 9	پارچه
last year [parsal] 8	پارسال
park [park] 9	پارک
city park [parke šæhr]	پارک شہر
parking lot [parking] 9	پارکینگ
parliament [parleman]	پارلمان
oar; paddle; shovel [paru]	پارو
piece; patch; rent [pare(h)] 12	پارہ
torn into pieces; ragged; shredded [pare(h) pare(h)] 12	پارہ پارہ
Paris [paris]	پاریس
shopping center [pasaž]	پاساژ
policeman; cop; sentinel [pasban] 10	پاسبان (پاس + بان)
passport [pasport]	پاسپورٹ
answer; reply; response [pasox] 10	پاسخ
guard; sentry [pasdar]	پاسدار (پاس + داشتن)
to sprinkle; to scatter; to sow [pašidæn (paš)]	پاشیدن (پاش)
clean; pure; chaste; entirely [pak]	پاک
envelope; paper bag [pakæt] 9	پاکت
Pakistan (lit., land of the pure) [pakestan] 10	پاکستان (پاک + ستان)

eraser; wiper [pak kon]	پاک کن
refinery [palayešga(h)]	پالایشگاه (پالایش + گاه)
overcoat [paltɔ]	پالتو
fifteen [panzdæh] 7	پانزده
dressing (wound) [panseman]	پانسمان
hostel; dormitory [pansiyon]	پانسیون
five hundred [pansæd] 9	پانصد
stealthily [paværčɪn paværčɪn] 11	پاورچین پاورچین
end; conclusion; termination [payan] 14	پایان
capital (city) [paytæxt]	پایتخت
Pepsi Cola [pepsi] 9	پپسی
hammer; sledge hammer [potk]	پتک
blanket; cover [pætu] 4	پتو
to cook; to bake [poxtæn (pæz)] 8	پختن (پز)
(that which is) cooked or baked; skillful; wise [poxtɛ(h)]	پخته
father; sire; priest [pedær] 1	پدر
grandfather [pedærbozɔrg] 4	پدر بزرگ
father-in-law [pedærzæn]	پدر زن
fatherhood; paternity [pedæri]	پدری
phenomenon [pædide(h)]	پدیده
entertainment; party [pæzɪra'i] 10	پذیرائی
full; loaded (gun) [por] 12 ; feather [pær]	پر
orange (sweet); Portugal [portæqal] 3	پرتقال
populous [porjæm'ɪyyæt]	پرجمعیت
talkative [porčane(h)]	پرچانه
flag; standard; banner [pærcæm] 3	پرچم
to pay; to reimburse; to be engaged in [pærdaxtæn (pærdaz)] 11	پرداختن (پرداز)
curtain; (movie) screen; act (play) [pærde(h)]	پرده
dark (color) [porræng]	پررنگ
impudent; sassy; cheeky; rude [porru]	پررو
nurse [pæræstar] 4	پرستار
worship; adoration [pæræsteš]	پرستش
to worship; to adore [pæræstɪdæn (pæræst)] 11	پرستیدن (پرست)
to ask; to question; to interrogate [porsɪdæn (pors)] 7	پرسیدن (پرس)
Parand, Iranian family name; shot silk; luster [pærænd] 9	پرند
bird; fowl [pærænde(h)] 10	پرنده
flight [pærvaz]	پرواز
butterfly; permit; propeller [pærvane(h)] 4	پروانه
orphanage; nursery [pærværešgah] 11	پرورشگاه
projector [perožektor]	پروژکتور
plan; project [perože(h)]	پروژه
professor; instructor [porofosor]	پروفیسور
program [porogram]	پروگرام
dossier; file; records [pærvænde(h)]	پرونده
Parvin, first name (female); the Pleiades [pærvɪn] 4	پروین

to fly; to jump; to twitch; to fade (color) [pæridæən (pær)]	پريدن (پير)
the day before yesterday [pæriruz]	پريروز
the night before last [pæriʃæb]	پريشب
doctor; physician [pɛzɛʃk]	پزشک
then; after; back; behind [pæs] 8	پس
after; following [pæs æz] 9	پس از
savings; nest egg [pæsændəz]	پس انداز
three days ago [pæs pæriruz]	پس پريروز
three nights ago [pæs pæriʃæb]	پس پريشب
three years ago [pæs piarsal]	پس پيارسال
low; lowly; base; mean [pæst] 6 ; mail; post; position [post] 6	پست
breast [pɛstən]	پستان
postman; mailman [pɔstçi] 4	پستچی (پست + چی)
post office [pɔstxəne(h)] 6	پستخانه (پست + خانه)
three days hence [pæstær færdə]	پس تر فردا
three nights hence [pæstær færdəʃæb]	پس تر فردا شب
closet [pæstʊ]	پستو
pistachio [pɛstɛ(h)]	پسته
boy; son; lad [pɛsær] 1	پسر
for boys [pɛsærəne(h)] 11	پسرانه
day after tomorrow [pæsfærdə]	پس فردا
back; behind; rear; generation [pɔʃt] 7	پشت
perseverance; steadfastness [pɔʃtkar] 15	پشتکار
mosquito; gnat [pæʃɛ(h)]	پشه
bridge (structure) [pɔl] 11	پل
seashore; seaside [pɛləʒ]	پلاژ
plastic [pɛləstɪk] 10	پلاستیک
plate; tag; plaque [pɛlək]	پلاک
leopard [pɛləɛŋg]	پلنگ
cooked rice with additions [pɔlə]	پلو
stair; step; grade; rung [pɛlə(h)] 12	پله
police(man) [pɔlɪs] 12	پلیس
copy; duplication; stencil [pɔlɪkɔpi]	پلی کپی
pullover [pɔlɪvər]	پلیور
pump (gas) [pɔmp] 11	پمپ
gas station [pɔmpɛ bɛnzɪn] 11	پمپ بنزین
refugee [pɛnəhændɛ(h)]	پناهنده
cotton [pɛnbe(h)]	پنبه
five [pɛnʃ] 2	پنج
fifty [pɛnʃə(h)]	پنجاه
window; opening [pɛnʃərə(h)] 8	پنجره
Thursday; eve of Friday [pɛnʃsænbe(h)] 10	پنجشنبه
fifth [pɛnʃəm]	پنجم
puncture [pɛnʃər / pɛnʃər]	پنچر
cheese [pɛnɪr] 8	پنیر
powder [pɔdr]	پودر

skin; hide; peel; bark (tree) [pʌst]	پوست
sheepskin [pʌstɪn]	پوستین
to decompose; to decay [pʊsɪdæn (pʊs)]	پوسیدن (پوس)
clothing; costume; garment [pʊʃək]	پوشاک
to clothe; to cause to wear [pʊʃəndæn (pʊʃən)] 12	پوشاندن (پوشان)
to wear; to put on; to hide [pʊʃɪdæn (pʊʃ)]	پوشیدن (پوش)
covered; concealed [pʊʃɪde(h)]	پوشیده
covered bazaar [bɑːzɑː sæər pʊʃɪde(h)]	بازار سر پوشیده
covered with [pʊʃɪde(h) æz]	پوشیده از
money; cash [pʊl] 7	پول
rich; well-off; wealthy [pʊldər] 8	پولدار (پول + داشتن)
ointment [pɒməd]	پوماد
side; flank [pæhltʊ] 7	پهلوی
wide; broad [pæhn]	پهن
width; breadth [pæhna]	پهنای
on foot; pawn (chess); foot soldier [piədə(h)] 9	پیاده
sidewalk [piədə(h)rɔ] 9	پیاده رو
year before last [piərsəl]	پارسال
onion; bulb [piəz]	پیاز
message [piəm]	پیام
piano [piəno]	پیانو
pipe (smoking) [pi:p]	پیپ
twist; curl; screw [pi:tʃ]	پیچ
serpentine; winding; spiral [pi:tʃəpi:tʃ] 11	پیچ‌پیچ
to wind; to wrap; to turn [pi:tʃɪdæn (pi:tʃ)] 11	پیچیدن (پیچ)
apparent; obvious; visible [peɪdə] 8	پیدا
act of appearing; coming into existence; emergence [peɪdeɪs] 11	پیدایش
creation of the world [peɪdeɪse kə'neɪt]	پیدایش کائنات
successive(ly); in a row [peɪ dær peɪ]	پی در پی
old (usu., for people); cf., کهنه [piə] 12	پیر
old woman; hag [piəzən]	پیر زن
old man [piəmərd] 12	پیر مرد
shirt; gown; dress [piəhæn]	پیراهن
disciple; follower [peɪrɔ]	پیرو
before; ago; previous; front [pi:ʃ] 7	پیش
in audience with; to (always with <i>ezafe</i>) [pi:ʃe] 11	پیش
forehead [pi:ʃəni]	پیشانی
servant; waiter [pi:ʃədmeɪt]	پیشخدمت
suggestion; proposal; offer [pi:ʃnəhəd] 12	پیشنهاد
prophet; messenger [peɪqəmbəər] 13	پیغمبر
picnic [pɪknɪk] 13	پیک نیک
treaty; contract; agreement; pact [peɪmən]	پیمان
measuring bowl [peɪmənə(h)] 14	پیمان‌ه

ت

theater [teatr]	تا تر
until (time); (up) to (place); till; than [ta] 9	تا
summer [tabestan] 11	تابستان
signboard; tableau; painting; canvas [tablo]	تا بلو
crown; diadem; crest [taj]	تاج
merchant; trader [tajer]	تاجر
Tajik; people of Tajik SSR; Iranian [tajik] 11	تاجیک
Tajikistan; republic in Soviet Central Asia [tajikestan] 11	تاجیکستان
until now [tahala] 10	تا حالا
history; date (calendar); era; time [tarix] 15	تاریخ
historical; of historical significance [tarixi]	تاریخی
dark; dim; opaque; gloomy [tarik] 9	تاریک
darkness [tariki] 14	تاریکی
freshness; newness; novelty [tazegi] 10	تازگی
fresh; new; recent; modern; even so [taze(h)] 10	تازه
taxi [taksi] 8	تاکسی
until now; so far [takonun] 11	تا کنون
tank (army); tanker; reservoir [tank]	تانک
tire (car) [tayer]	تایر
fever [tæb]	تب
transformation; change [tæbdil] 11	تبدیل
ax; hatchet [tæbær]	تبر
Tabriz, city in NW Iran [tæbriz] 3	تبریز
native of Tabriz [tæbrizi] 3	تبریزی
congratulation; good wishes [tæbrik]	تبریک
exile; banishment [tæb'id] 12	تبعید
discrimination; partiality; bias [tæb'iz]	تبعیض
hill; hillock; heap; mound [tæppe(h)]	تپه
renewal; revision; restoration; repetition [tæjdid] 13	تجدید
review; revision [tæjdide næzær] 13	تجدید نظر
experience; test; trial; experimentation [tæjrobe(h)]	تجر به
education; obtaining; acquisition [tæhsil] 10	تحصیل
pl. of تحصیل ; education [tæhsilat] 11	تحصیلات
educated; cultured [tæhsilkærde(h)] 12	تحصیل کرده
delivery; reduction [tæhvil]	تحویل
cashier [tæhvildar]	تحویلدار
change of the year [tæhvile sal]	تحویل سال
Takhte Jamshid; Persepolis; Achaemenian palace built between 520 and 450 B.C. by Darius and Xerxes near the city of Shiraz [tæxte jæmšid]	تخت جمشید
bed; bedstead [tæxtexab]	تخت خواب
blackboard [tæxteye sia(h)] 12	تخته سیاه
backgammon [tæxtenærd]	تخته نرد

seed; egg; testicle [toxm]	تخم
egg (chicken) [toxme morq] 11	تخم مرغ
boiled egg [toxme morqe abpæz]	تخم مرغ آب پز
hard boiled egg [toxme morqe seft]	تخم مرغ سفت
soft boiled egg [toxme morqe 'æsæli]	تخم مرغ عسلی
same as عسلی مرغ ; soft boiled egg [toxme morqe nimbænd]	تخم مرغ نیم بند
fried eggs [toxme morqe nimru]	تخم مرغ نیمرو
instruction; teaching [tædris] 12	تدریس
instructional; pertaining to teaching [tædrisi] 12	تدریسی
notification; remark [tæzækkor]	تذکر
wet; damp; humid; moist [tær]	تر
scales [tærazu]	ترازو
tragedy [teražedi]	تراژدی
to shave; to scrape; to pare [tæraʃidæn (tæraʃ)]	تراشیدن (تراش)
traffic [terafik]	ترافیک
tractor [teraktor]	تراکتور
tramway [teramvay]	تراموای
transit [teranzit]	ترانزیت
transistor [teranzistor]	ترانزیستور
transformer [teransformator]	ترانسفورماتور
ditty; popular song; ballad; tune [tærane(h)] 11	ترانه
education; training; politeness; courtesy [tærbiyæt]	تربیت
order; arrangement; classification [tærtib] 11	ترتیب
in this manner [bein tærtib] 11	باین ترتیب
translation; interpretation [tærjome(h)] 9	ترجمه
choice; preference [tærjih] 9	ترجیح
fear; dread; worry [tærs] 12	ترس
to scare; to frighten; to intimidate [tærsandæn (tærsan)] 12	ترساندن (ترسان)
dreadful; horrible; scary [tærsnak]	ترسناک
cowardly; yellow; timid [tærsu]	ترسو
to fear; to be afraid of [tærsidæn (tærs)]	ترسیدن (ترس)
sour; tart; acid [torʃ]	ترش
sourness; acidity; pickles [torʃi]	ترشی
promotion; advancement; elevation [tærfi']	ترفیع
progress; advancement; improvement [tæræqqi]	ترقی
abandonment; desertion [tærk]; crack; split [tæræk]; Turk; Turkish [tork] 10	ترك
Turkistan [torkestan] 11	ترکستان
the Turkish language [torki] 5	ترکی
Turkish spoken in Azerbaijan; Azeri [torkiye azərbayajani] 15	ترکی آذربایجانی
Turkey (country) [torkiyye(h)]	ترکیه
brake [tormoz]	ترمز
train [teren] 10	ترن
subway train [terene zirzæmini]	ترن زیرزمینی
assassination; dread; alarm [teror]	ترور

thesis; dissertation [tez]	تز
doctoral dissertation [teze doktora]	تز دکترا
ceremonies; protocol [tæʃrifat]	تشریفات
gratitude; appreciation; thanking [tæʃækkor]	تشکر
thirst [teʃnegi]	تشنگی
thirsty; dry [teʃne(h)] 13	تشنه
accident; event; coincidence [tæsadof]	تصادف
decision; resolution; will (power) [tæsmim] 10	تصمیم
picture; image; painting [tæsvir]	تصویر
pl. of تظاهرات; demonstrations [tæzahorat]	تظاهرات
compliments; courtesy (see discussion in Unit Four) [tæ'arof] 10	تعارف
astonishment; amazement; surprise [tæ'æjjob] 12	تعجب
surprised; expressing astonishment [batæ'æjjob] 12	با تعجب
amazing; astounding; flabbergasting [tæ'æjjob avær]	تعجب آور
number [te'dad] 10	تعداد
definition; description; praise [tæ'rif] 12	تعریف
vacation; holiday; day off [tæ'til] 9	تعطیل
New Year holiday [tæ'tile 'eyd]	تعطیل عید
religious instruction [tæ'limat dini]	تعلیمات دینی
education [tæ'lim væ tærbijæt]	تعلیم و تربیت
appointing; fixing; determining [tæ'yin]	تعیین
change; transformation; mutation [tæqyir] 11	تغییر
spit; saliva [tof]	تف
difference; diversity; dissimilarity [tæfavot]	تفاوت
recreation; amusement; fun [tæfrih]	تفریح
amusement park [tæfrihgah]	تفریحگاه (تفریح + گاه)
rifle; gun [tofæng] 10	تفنگ
rifleman; watchman [tofængçi]	تفنگچی
nearly; approximately; almost [tæqribæn]	تقریباً
division; portion [tæqsim] 11	تقسیم
guilt person; fault; offense; violation [tæqsir]	تقصیر
mimicry; imitation (of a Shi'ite religious leader) [tæqlid]	تقلید
calendar; almanac [tæqvim]	تقویم
shake; shock; jolt; rocking [tekan] 13	تکان
repetition; recurrence [tekrar]	تکرار
loner; individualist; recluse [tækro]	تکرو
homework; duty; puberty [tæklif] 11	تکلیف
button; knob [tokme(h)]	تکمه
hail [tægærg]	تگرگ
bitter; acrimonious; acrid [tælx] 12	تلخ
pronunciation; accent [tælxæffoz] 14	تلفظ
telephone [telefon] 1	تلفن
by telephone [telefonæn]	تلفناً
(telephone) operator [telefonçi] 11	تلفنچی (تلفن + چی)
telephone office [telefonxane(h)] 11	تلفنخانه (تلفن + خانه)
by telephone [telefoni] 8	تلفنی

telegraph [telgeraf] 11	تلگراف
by telegram [telgerafæn]	تلگرافاً
(telegraph) operator [telgerafçi] 11	تلگرافچی (تلگراف + چی)
telegraph office [telgerafxane(h)] 11	تلگرافخانه (تلگراف + خانه)
by telegraph [telgerafi]	تلگرافی
air pump; pump [tolombe(h)]	تلمبه
television [televiziyon] 1	تلویزیون
color television [televiziyone rængi] 5	تلویزیون رنگی
spectacle; show [tæmaša] 11	تماشا
spectator; viewer; bystander [tæmašaçi]	تماشاچی (تماشا + چی)
theater [tæmašaxane(h)]	تماشاخانه (تماشا + خانه)
whole; complete; full [tæmam] 8	تمام
postage stamp [tæmbr] 7	تمبر
civilization [tæmæddon]	تمدن
drill; exercise; rehearsal [tæmrin]	تمرین
clean; neat; distinction; discrimination [tæmiz] 7	تمیز
body; person [tæn]; metric ton [ton]	تن
tobacco (for hookah) [tænbaku]	تنباکو
lazy; idle; sluggish [tænbæl]	تنبل
laziness; idleness [tænbæli]	تنبلی
fast; rapid; swift; sharp; hot (food); dark (color) [tond]	تند
quickly [tondtond]	تند تند
healthy; in good health [tændorost]	تندرست
alone; lonely; single [tænha] 9	تنها
loneliness; solitude [tænha'i]	تنهایی
tennis [tenis]	تنیس
you (sing.; familiar) [to] 4; in; inside [tu] 6	تو
toilette; make up; cosmetics [tuvalet]	توالت
able; strong; powerful [tævana]	توانا
to be able; have the right to; can [tævanestæn (tævan)] 9	توانستن (توان)
ball; gun; cannon; bluff (poker); intimidation [tup] 13	توپ
gunner; artilleryman [tupçi] 11	توپچی
berry; mulberry [tut]	توت
tobacco (pipe) [tutum]	توتون
notice; attention; care; concentration [tævæjjoh]	توجه
monotheism [towhid]	توحید
mass; heap; the masses [tude(h)]	توده
net; netting; screen [tur]	تور
storm; tempest; flood [tufan]	توفان
Tokyo [tokiyō]	توکیو
Iranian currency equivalent of 10 rials [tuman] 3	تومان
tumor [tumor]	تومور
tunnel [tonel]	تونل
bottom; end; root [tæh] 11	ته
rice dish [tæhçin]	ته چین

invasion; aggression [tæhajom]	تهاجم
Tehran, capital of Iran; same as طهران [tehran] 6	تهران
preparation; arrangement [tehpeh]	ته
type; brigade [tip]	تیپ
arrow; shot; bullet; shaft; 4th month of the solar year with 31 days [tir]	
تیر	
circulation (newspaper) [tiraʒ]	تیراژ
sharp; pointed; fast [tiz]	تیز
blade; razor; sword; ray [tiq]	تیغ
team [tim]	تیم

ث

in the second place; secondly [saniyæn]	ثانیا
second [saniye(h)]	ثانیہ
wealth; riches [særvæt]	ثروت
rich; affluent; wealthy [særvætmænd]	ثروتمند (ثروت + مند)
pl. of ثروتمند ; the rich [særvætmændan] 11	ثروتمندان (ثروت + مند + ان)
the Pleiades [soræyya]	ثریا
orchid [sæ'læb]	ثعلب
third [sols]	ثلث
fruit; yield; produce; result [sæmæɾ]	ثمر
fruit; offspring; result [sæmæɾe(h)]	ثمرہ
reward; recompense; charity [sævab]	ثواب
bull; ox; Taurus [sawɾ]	ثور

ج

place; seat; space; room; occasion [ja] 1	جا
magic; witchcraft; sorcery; spell [jadu]	جادو
magician; wizard; witch [jadugær] 11	جادوگر (جادو + گر)
road; way; highway; thoroughfare [jadde(h)]	جاده
secret agent; spy; informer; undercover man [jasus]	جاسوس
interesting; attractive; noteworthy [jaleb] 8	جالب
cup; goblet; Grail; chalice [jam]	جام
comprehensive; universal; full [jame']	جامع
society; community [jame'e(h)]	جامعه
sociologist [jame'e šenas] 11	جامعه شناس (جامعه + شناختن)
sociology [jame'e šenasi]	جامعه شناسی
garment; clothes; robe; guise [jame(h)]	جامه
suitcase; trunk; wardrobe [jame(h)dan]	جامه دان (جامه + دان)
Jami, 'Abd al-Rahman, Persian poet and mystic (1414-1492) [jami]	جامی
soul; life; dear; essence [jan]	جان
direction; side [janeb] 11	جانب
from; from the direction of; on behalf of [æzjanebe] 13	از جانب

living; animate; animal [jandar]	جاندار
successor; substitute; replacement [janešin] (جانشین (جا + نشستن)	
beast; animal [janevær]	جانور
devoted; true; implacable (enemy); murderer [jani]	جانی
immortal; eternal; everlasting; timeless [javdan]	جاودان
pl. of جبل ; mountains [jebal] 15	جبال
algebra [jæbr] 15	جبر
jet [jet]	جت
ancestor [jædd]	جدّ
detached; separate; disconnected [joda]	جدا
separation; departure [joda'i]	جدائی
serious; solemn; grave [jeddi]	جدّی
new; modern; recent; fresh [jædid] 7	جدید
current; flow [jæræian] 11	جریان
other than; except; unless [joz] 14	جز
fraction; part; section; little; detail [joz']	جزء
island; isle [jæzire(h)]	جزیره
boldness; impertinence; audacity [jesaræt]	جسارت
search; pursuit; seeking; quest [jostojʊ]	جستجو
to search; to discover; to find [jostæn (ju)]	جستن (جو)
body; corpse; cadaver; carcass; remains [jæsæd] 14	جسد
substance; body; material [jesm]	جسم
bold; daring; presumptuous [jæstur]	جسور
celebration; feast; party [jæšn] 14	جشن
box; chest [jæ'be(h)]	جعبه
geography [joqrafiya] 15	جغرافیا
geographic [joqrafiya'i]	جغرافیائی
mate; spouse; pair; even (number) [joft] 7	جفت
Jalal al-Din Rumi, 13th century mystic poet [jælaloddin rumi] 15	جلال الدین رومی
arrest; subpoena; attraction [jælb]; fake; false; counterfeit [jæləb]	جلب
volume; copy; skin; cover [jeld] 2	جلد
meeting; session; conference [jælse(h)]	جلسه
front (space); ahead; before [jelø] 7	جلو
prevention; control; repression [jelogiri] (جلوگیری (جلو + گرفتن)	
addition; plural; group; crowd [jæm'] 13	جمع
Friday; Muslim's day off [jom'e(h)] 9	جمعہ
population; crowd; multitude; society [jæm'iyæt] 15	جمعیت
sentence (grammar); all; the whole (of something) [jomle(h)] 8	جملہ
jinni [jenn]	جن
excellency; highness [jenab]	جناب
your excellency; your highness [jenabe'ali]	جنابعالی
crime; murder; offense [jenayæt]	جنایت
to move; to rock; to shake; to nod [jonbandæn (jonb)]	جنباندن (جنب)
movement; uprising; shaking [jonbeš]	جنبش
side; aspect; viewpoint; nature [jænbe(h)]	جنبہ

excitement [ˈɒnb vɛ ʤʊʃ]	14	جنب و جوش
war; conflict; combat [ˈjæŋɡ]	10	جنگ
forest; woods; jungle [ˈjæŋɡəl]	15	جنگل
south [ˈjɒnʊb]	9	جنوب
barley [ˈjɔw]	15	جو
atmosphere; space [ˈjævʌ]		جو
answer; reply; response [ˈjævɒb]	9	جواب
Javadi, Iranian family name [ˈjævɒdi]	2	جوادی
young; youth; adolescent; teenager [ˈjævən]	8	جوان
jewelry; gem(stone) [ˈjævəhɜr]	11	جواهر
jeweller [ˈjævəhɜr fɔruʃ]	11	جواهر فروش
jewelry store [ˈjævəhɜr fɔruʃi]	11	جواهر فروشی
chicken; chick [ˈtʃɪk(h)]		جوجه
kind; type; sort; compatible [ˈtʃɪr]		جور
socks; stockings [ˈtʃɪrɒb]		جوراب
to boil; to brew; to infuse [ˈtʃʊʌndæn (ˈtʃʊʌn)]	12	جوشاندن (جوشان)
brook; stream; gutter [ˈtʃʊɪ]	12	جوی
to chew; to gnaw [ˈtʃævɪdæn (ˈtʃæv)]		جویدن (جو)
dowry; ship; system [ˈtʃæhɒz]		جهاز
world; universe; creation; the earth [ˈtʃæhən]	11	جهان
experienced; well-traveled [ˈtʃæhændɪd(h)]		جهان دیده
world-wide; universal; global [ˈtʃæhəni]		جهانی
direction; cause; reason; point of view; consideration [ˈtʃæhæt]	11	جهت
ignorance [ˈtʃæhəl]		جهل
inferno; hell; Hades [ˈtʃæhænnæm]		جهنم
Jew; Jewish [ˈtʃɔhʊd]		یهود
pocket; bag; pouch [ˈtʃɪb]		جیب
jeep [ˈtʃɪp]	11	جیپ

چ

print; edition; impression; press; publication [tʃɒp]		چاپ
printing house; press [tʃɒpxeɪn(h)]		چاپخانه (چاپ + خانه)
flatterer; sycophant [tʃɒplʌs]		چاپلوس
tent; veil [tʃədɔr]		چادر
stool [tʃɒrpəɪe(h)]		چارپایه
fat; obese; chubby; plump [tʃɒq]		چاق
chin [tʃeɪn(h)]	6	چانه
well; shaft; pit [tʃah]	11	چاه
tea; tea plant [tʃeɪ]	6	چای
tea canister [tʃeɪdæn]	11	چایدان (چای + دان)
sugared tea [tʃeɪe ʃɪrɪn]		چای شیرین
tea served with cubed sugar alongside it [tʃeɪe kʌndpæhlʌ]		چای قندپهلو
left; sinister [tʃæp]		چپ
long-stemmed pipe (smoking) [tʃɒpɒq]		چپق
umbrella; parasol [tʃætr]	9	چتر

parachutist; paratrooper [čætrbaz]	چتر باز
why?; yes; reason [čera] 6	چرا
lamp; lantern; flashlight [čeraq] 1	چراغ
fat; oily; greasy [čærb]	چرب
nonsense; irrelevant talk [čert]; light sleep; nap; doze; slumber [čort]	
چرت	
wheel; cycle; bicycle; whirl; firmament [čærx]	چرخ
dirt; grime; filth; pus [čerk]	چرك
leather; hide; pelt [čærm]	چرم
leathern; made of leather [čæirmi]	چرمى
to graze; to browse [čæridæn (čær)]	چريدن (چر)
glue; paste; gum [čæsb] 14	چسب
to paste; to glue; to fasten [čæsbandæn (čæsban)]	چسباندن (چسبان)
same as چسباندن ; to glue [čæsbandidæn (čæsban)]	چسبانيدن (چسبان)
to adhere; to stick; to cling [čæsbidæn (čæsb)] چسبيدن (چسب)	
eye [češm or čæšm] 8	چشم
pl. of چشم ; eyes [češman]	چشمان
spring; source; eyelet [češme(h)]	چشمه
to taste; to savor; to test (food) [češidæn (češ)]	چشيدن (چش)
how?; in what manner? [četowr] 1	چطور (چه + طور)
how much? [čeqædr] 6	چقدر (چه + قدر)
check; cheque [ček]	چك
hammer [čækos]	چکش
boot; riding boot [čækmæ(h)]	چکمه
how; in what manner [čegunæ(h)]	چگونه
cooked rice; no additions, served with a stew or sauce [čelo] 9	چلو
rice with kabob [čelo kæbab] 9	چلو کباب
club; mace [čomaq]	چماق
lawn; grass; meadow [čæmæn]	چمن
how many; how much; several; a few; some [čænd] 2, 6	چند
as much as; so many; so much [čændan]	چندان
how many [čænd ta] 6	چند تا
for some time; a little while [čændi]	چندی
sometime later [čændi bæ'd]	چندی بعد
so much [čændin]	چندین
claw; talon; harp; lute [čæng]	چنگ
fork; claws; talon; clutches [čænga]	چنگال
wood; timber; firewood [čub] 10	چوب
shepherd; pastor [čupan]	چوپان
polo [čowgan]	چوگان
because; since; as; like [čum] 6	چون
what; how; because [če(h)] 2	چه
both ... and [če(h) ... væ če(h)]	چه ... و چه
four [čæhar] 2	چهار
Chaharbaq; street in Isfahan [čæharbaq]	چهار باغ

framework [čæharčub] 12	چهارچوب
on all fours [čæhar dæst væ pa]	چهار دست و پا
fourteen [čæhardæh] 7	چهارده
intersection; square; crossroads [čæharrah]	چهارراه
Wednesday [čæharšænbe(h)] 10	چهارشنبه
four hundred [čæharsæd] 9	چهار صد
fourth [čæharom]	چهارم
forty [čehel] 14	چهل
printed cotton fabric [čit]	چیت
to pick; to pluck; to cut; to shear [čidæn (čin)]	چیدن (چین)
thing; object; matter; wealth [čiz] 8	چیز
some things; certain things [čizha'i] 9	چیزهایی
something; a thing [čizi]	چیزی
China [čin]	چین
Chinese, language and people of China; chinaware [čini]	چینی

ح

a hajji, one who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca [haji] 14	حاجی
accident; happening; event [hadese(h)]	حادثه
harvest; product; yield; crop; result [hase]	حاصل
present; ready; prepared [hazer] 11	حاضر
protector; keeper; preserver; Hafiz (famed Shirazi poet, d. 1389) [hafez] 1 حافظ	
magistrate; governor; ruler [hakem]	حاکم
health; condition; circumstance; now; the present time [hal] 1	حال
now; at present; at the moment [hala] 9	حالا
state; expression; case [halæt] 11	حالت
certainly; surely [hætmæn] 13	حتماً
even [hætta] 10	حتّی
pilgrimage to Mecca [hæjj]	حجّ
veil; curtain [hejab] 11	حجاب
limit; extent; boundary [hædd]	حدّ
pl. of حدّ ; limits [hodud] 9	حدود
about; approximately [dær hodude] 9	در حدود
tradition; recorded deeds of the Prophet Muhammad [hædis]	حدیث
sale; auction [hæraj] 9	حراج
heat; temperature; fervor; ardor [hæraræt] 15	حرارت
letter (alphabet); speech; talk [hærf] 6	حرف
movement; motion; move (chess); behavior [hærekæt] 9	حرکت
party (politics); sect [hezʔ]	حزب
sense; feeling; perception; sensation [hess] 12	حسّ
account; score; arithmetic; computation [hesab]	حساب
bookkeeper; accountant [hesabdar] 11 (حسابدار + داشتن)	
bookkeeping; accounting office [hesabdari]	حسابداری

arithmetical; logical; respectable [hesabi] 13	حسابی
Hassan; first name (male) [hæsæn] 2 ; beauty; virtue [hosn]	حسن
regret; rue [hæsræt]	حسرت
excellency; majesty; highness; presence [hæzræt] 13	حضرت
right; privilege; title; truth [hæqq] 12	حق
small; modest; humble; lowly [hæqir]	حقیر
truth; fact; reality [hæqiqæt]	حقیقت
in truth; in reality; as a matter of fact [dær hæqiqæt]	در حقیقت
story; narrative; anecdote; tale; yarn [hekayæt]	حکایت
order; command; sentence; verdict; decree [hokm]	حکم
wisdom; philosophy; mystery [hekmæt]	حکمت
governor; ruler [hokmran] حکمران (حکم + راندن)	
rulership; government; small province [hokumæt] 15	حکومت
philosopher; doctor; wise man; sage; pundit [hækim]	حکیم
analysis; melting; dissolution [hæll]	حل
lawful; legitimate; legal; permissible [hælal]	حلال
throat; windpipe; pharynx [hællq]	حلق
ring; loop; link; circle [hællq(h)]	حلقه
sweetmeat [hælvɑ]	حلوا
epic (poem) [hæmase(h)] 15	حماسه
porter; carrier [hæmmal]	حمال
bathroom; Turkish bath; hot bath [hæmmam] 10	حمام
transportation [hæml væ næql]	حمل و نقل
attack; rush; assault; charge [hæmle(h)]	حمله
Hamid, first name (male) [hæmid]	حمید
henna; Egyptian dye for hair [hæna]	حنا
pond; pool; tank; basin [howz]	حوض
towel [howle(h)]	حوله
life; lifetime [hæyat]	حیات
courtyard; compound; backyard [hæyat] 15	حیاط
amazed; astonished; perplexed; puzzled [hæyran]	حیران
amazement; perplexity; astonishment [hæyræt]	حیرت
trick; ruse; stratagem [hile(h)] 11	حیه
artful; cunning [hile(h)gær] 11	حیه گر
animal; beast; brute; critter [hæyvan] 12	حیوان

خ

end; conclusion; termination [xateme(h)] 10	خاتمه
thorn; barb; thistle [xar]	خار
hedgehog; porcupine [xarpošt]	خارپشت
outside; out; abroad [xarej] 11	خارج
abroad; foreign; foreign lands [xareje(h)]	خارجه
foreign; external; stranger; outsider [xareji]	خارجی

pl. of ڄار جي ; foreigners; outsiders; strangers [xareʃian]	15	ڄار ڇيان
behalf; sake; memory; mind [xater]		ڄاڻر
recollection; memory; reminiscence [xatere(h)]		ڄاڻره
Khaqan; title of Chinese emperors [xaqan]		ڄاقان
Khaqani; Persian poet (1106-1185) [xaqani]		ڄاقاني
earth; soil; dust; dirt [xak]		ڄاڪ
ash; ashes [xakestær]	3	ڄاڪستر
grey; color of ashes [xakestæri]	3	ڄاڪستري
omelet; scrambled eggs [xagine(h)]		ڄاگينه
maternal aunt [xale(h)]	4	ڄاله
empty; vacant; hollow; deflated; unloaded [xali]	11	ڄالي
raw; crude; inexperienced [xam]		ڄام
silent; quiet; extinguished; dormant [xamuš]		ڄاموش
silence; blackout [xamuši]		ڄاموشي
cream; raw silk; style; pen [xame(h)]		ڄامه
Central Asian nobleman; khan; Mr.; inn; caravanserai [xan]	4	ڄان
Central Asian noble woman; lady; Mrs.; wife; mother [xanom]	4	ڄانم
pertaining to family; familial [xanevadegi]		ڄانوادگي
family; household; lineage [xanevade(h)]	7	ڄانواده
house; home; residence; mansion; bungalow [xane(h)]	4	ڄانه
housewife; housekeeper; thrifty [xane(h)dar] (ڄانه دار + داشتن)		
east; orient [xavær]		ڄاور
the Far East [xavære dur]		ڄاور دور
the Middle East [xavære miane(h)]		ڄاور ميانه
the Near East [xavære næzdik]		ڄاور نزيڪ
caviar [xaviar]	11	ڄاويار
news item; information; notice; report [xæbær]	9	ڄبئر
reporter; correspondent [xæbærnegar] (ڄبئرنگار + نگاشتن)		
the Lord; God; god; godhead; deity [xoda]	1	ڄدا
farewell; so long [xoda hafez]	1	ڄدا حافظ
thank God [xodara šokr]	13	ڄدا را شڪر
Godly; pious; theist [xodašenas]		ڄدا شناس
the Almighty; God [xodavænd]		ڄداوند
donkey; ass; stupid; silly person; fool [xær]		ڄر
ruined; impaired; destroyed; out of order [xærab]	12	ڄراب
tax; revenue; toll; tribute [xæraj]		ڄراج
Khurasan; NE province of Iran [xorasan]		ڄراسان
melon; muskmelon [xærbuže(h)]	15	ڄربوزه
expense; cost; expenditure; gunpowder [xærj]	9	ڄرج
little; tiny; small; puny; minced; small change [xord]; intellect; wisdom; reason [xæræd]		ڄرد
Khordad, third month of the solar year; it has 30 days [xordad]		ڄرداد
wise; learned; sagacious [xærædmænd]	11	ڄردمند
bear [xers]		ڄرس
contented; satisfied; pleased [xorsænd]		ڄرسند
rabbit; bunny; hare [xærguš]	11	ڄرگوش

Khorram Abad, Iranian city in Luristan [xorɾæm abad] 8	خرّم آباد
date (fruit) [xorma] 15	خرما
harvest; yield; crop; stack [xærmæn]	خرمن
exit; exodus; discharge; ejection [xoruj]	خروج
rooster; cock [xorʊs]	خروس
what is bought; shopping [xærid]	خرید
buyer; customer; purchaser [xæridar] 11	خریدار
to buy; to purchase; to acquire [xæridæn (xær)] 5	خریدن (خر)
worth buying [xæridæni]	خریدنی
fur; fur coat [xæz]	خز
Caspian [xæzæɾ] 15	خزر
fatigue; tiredness; weariness [xæstegi]	خستگی
tired; fatigued; worn out [xæste(h)] 8	خسته
exhausted; pooped [xæste(h) væ mande(h)] 8	خسته و مانده
Khusrow, title of Iranian kings [xosrow]	خسرو
Xerxes (486-465 B.C.), son and successor of Darius [xæʂayarʂah]	خشایار شاه
dry; arid; parched [xoʂk]	خشک
concern; regard [xosʊs] 11	خصوص
personal; private; informal; intimate [xosʊsi] 10	خصوصی
danger; risk; hazard; peril; jeopardy [xætær]	خطر
dangerous; risky; hazardous; perilous [xætærnak] (خطرناک + ناک)	خطرناک
ruler (drawing) [xætkæʂ]	خطکش
summary; abstract; resume; in short; briefly [xolase(h)]	خلاصه
offense; violation; opposite; contrary [xelaɸ] 13	خلاف
pilot; aviator [xælæban]	خلبان
gulf; bay [xæliɟ] 10	خلیج
Persian Gulf [xæliɟe fars] 10	خلیج فارس
Caliph; successor; pontiff [xælife(h)]	خلیفه
dagger; poniard [xænjær]	خنجر
laughing; smiling; giggling [xændan]	خندان
laughter; laugh; chuckle; guffaw [xænde(h)] 12	خنده
to laugh; to smile; to giggle [xændidæn (xænd)] 8	خندیدن (خند)
cool; fresh; chilly [xonæk]	خنک
habit; temperament [xu]	خو
sleep; dream; slumber; nap; death [xab] 12	خواب
sleepy; drowsy [xabalud]	خواب آلود
to cause to sleep; to put to bed; to stem (revolt) [xabandæn (xabaæn)] 12	خواباندن (خوابان)
to hospitalize [tʊye bimarestan]	توی بیمارستان –
bedroom; dormitory [xabgah]	خوابگاه (خواب + گاه)
to sleep; to lie down; to snooze; to nap [xabidæn (xab)] 8	خوابیدن (خواب)
asleep; dormant [xabide(h)]	خوابیده
suitor; lover; admirer; caller [xastgar]	خواستگار
to want; to beg; to request; to demand; to summon [xastæn (xah)] 9	
خواستن (خواه)	

to desire; to want [deɪ]	– دل	
to apologize [mə'zɛræt]	– معذرت	
Excuse me! [mə'zɛræt mɪxəhæm]	– معذرت میخوام	
to read; to sing; to study; to invite; to designate; to summon [xandæn (xan)]	5	خواندن (خوان)
to sing [avaz]	6	آواز –
to study [dærs]	6	درس –
to preach [rowze(h)]		روضه –
to pray [nemaz]	6	نماز –
reading text; worth reading; readable; made for singing [xandæni]	9	خواندنی
singer; reader; chanter; reciter; vocalist [xanænde(h)]		خواننده
sister [xahær]	4	خواهر
nephew; niece [xahær zæde(h)]		خواهرزاده
request; wish; desire; proposition; appeal [xaheʃ]	10	خواهش
good; proper; nice [xub]	1	خوب
it is proper; it is good [xub æst]		خوب است
goodness; kindness; benevolence [xubi]	3	خوبی
self (reflexive and emphatic marker) [xod]	10	خود
helmet; headgear [xud]		
automatically [xodbexod]	12	خود بخود
automatic; ball-point pen [xodkar]		خودکار
suicide; self-destruction [xodkoʃi]	13	خودکشی
food; dish; meal; course (dinner) [xorak]	15	خوراک
edible; food; meal [xoraki]		خوراکی
to cause to eat; to feed [xorandæn (xoran)]	11	خوراندن (خوران)
to eat; to drink; to consume; to wear away; to misappropriate [xordæn (xor)]	5	خوردن (خور)
to be seen; to come to view [beʃæʃm]	12	– بچشم
to be of use [bekar]		– بکار
to be of use [bedærd]		– بدرد
to move; to tremble [tekan]	13	– تکان
to catch a cold [særma]		– سرما
to take an oath [qæsæm]		– قسم
to drink alcoholic beverages [mæʃrub]	11	– مشروب
that which can be eaten; edible; food [xordæni]	14	خوردنی
sauce; stew served with rice [xoreʃ]		خورش
eggplant sauce; same as خورش بادنجان [xoreʃe bademjan]		خورش بادمجان
vegetable stew [xoreʃe qorme(h) sæbzi]		خورش قرمه سبزی
sun [xorʃid]		خورشید
solar; pertaining to the sun [xorʃidi]		خورشیدی
Khuzistan; fertile; oil-rich province in western Iran [xuzestan]		خوزستان
cheerful; pleasant; happy; gay [xoʃ]		خوش
of healthy and pleasant climate [xoʃ ab vɛ hæva]		خوش آب و هوا
melodious [xoʃ ahæŋg]		خوش آهنگ
fortunately; luckily [xoʃbæxtane(h)]		خوشبختانه
well-being; prosperity; happiness [xoʃbæxti]		خوشبختی

fragrant; aromatic; perfumed [xoʃbu]	خوشبو (خوش + بو)
handsome [xoʃtip] 3	خوش تیپ
happy; joyful; glad; delighted [xoʃhal]	خوشحال (خوش + حال)
having a nice color [xoshræng] 3	خوش رنگ
handsome; good-looking [xoshqiyafe(h)] 3	خوش قیافه
beautiful; pretty; cute [xoshgəl] 3	خوشگل
delicious; tasty; savory; palatable [xoshmæzze(h)]	خوشمزّه (خوش + مزّه)
pleasure; joy; happiness; gladness [xoshi]	خوشی
pig; boar; swine; hog [xuk]	خوک
blood; bloodline; kinship [xun]	خون
street; avenue [xiaban] 7	خیابان
Chaharbaq avenue in Isfahan [xiabane čæharbaq]	خیابان چهارباغ
cucumber; option [xiar]	خیار
tailor; seamstress [xæyyat]	خیاط
dressmaking; sewing; tailoring [xæyyati]	خیاطی
fancy; imagination; vision [xial]	خیال
Hakim Omar Khayyam, 12th century Persian poet; tentmaker [xæyyam] 12	
خیام	
charity; welfare [xæyr] 3; no [xeyr]	خیر
drenched; soaked [xis] 9	خیس
very; many; numerous; plenty [xeyli] 2	خیلی

د

maternal uncle; same as دایی [da'i] 4	دایی
inside; in; interior [daxel] 10	داخل
justice; equity; scream; shout; yell [dad] 11	داد
court of justice [dadgah]	دادگاه
to give; to bestow; to donate [dadæn (deh)] 5	دادن (ده)
to water; to irrigate [ab] 10	آب –
to continue [edame(h)] 10	ادامه –
to continue one's education [edameye tæhsil]	ادامه تحصیل –
to lose [æzdæst]	از دست –
to resign [este'fa] 11	استعفا –
to do; to perform; to accomplish [ænjam] 11	انجام –
to attach importance [æhæmiyyæt] 12	اهمیت –
to attach importance to [be...æhæmiyyæt]	به ... اهمیت –
to give a party [parti] 10	پارتی –
to reply; to give an answer [pasox] 10	پاسخ –
to return an object to its original owner [pæs]	پس –
to give advice [pænd væ ændærz]	پند و اندرز –
to prefer [tærjih] 9	ترجیح –
to prefer one thing over another [be...tærjih]	به ... ترجیح –
to prefer one thing over another [bær...tærjih]	بر ... ترجیح –

to form [tæshkil]	– تشکیل
to explain [towzih]	– توضیح
to answer; to reply [jævab] 9	– جواب
to reply to [be...jævab]	– به ... جواب
to inform [xæbær]	– خبر
to teach [dærs] 6	– درس
to shake hands [dæst] 6	– دست
to shake hands with [ba...dæst]	– با ... دست
to lose someone [kæsira æz dæst] 11	– کسی را از دست
to order; to give a command [dæstur] 12	– دستور
to allow to enter; to enroll [rah]	– راه
to defeat [shekæst] 10	– شکست
to put; to place; to locate [qærar] 14	– قرار
to loan [qærz] 13	– قرض
to promise [qowl]	– قول
to listen [gush] 6	– گوش
to make subject of ... [mowrede ... qærar] 11	– مورد ... قرار
to rescue; to save [nejat] 12	– نجات
to show [neshan]	– نشان
to give an opinion [næzær]	– نظر
to teach [yad] 6	– یاد
wealthy; rich; containing; holding [dara]	دارا
assets; wealth; possessions [dara'i]	دارائی
drug; medicine; tonic [daru] 11	دارو
drugstore; pharmacy [daruxane(h)] 11	داروخانه
Darius the Great, king of Persia (550-486 B.C.) [dariyush]	داریوش
Darius III, Iranian king (d. 330 B.C.) who was defeated by Alexander the Great in 331 B.C. [dariyushe sevvom]	داریوش سوم
tale; story; fable; anecdote [dastan] 12	داستان
to have; to own; to possess; to keep; to maintain [dashtæn (dar)] 5	داشتن (دار)
to be acquainted with [ashna'i]	– آشنائی
to need; to be in need of [ehtiyaj] 7	– احتیاج
to have a need for [be...ehtiyaj]	– به ... احتیاج
to believe in ['e'teqad]	– اعتقاد
to be possible [emkan]	– امکان
to depend on [bæstegi]	– بستگی
to be responsible for [be'ohde(h)]	– بعهده
to recall; to remember [beyad] 12	– بیاد
to be resolved; to intend to [tæsmim]	– تصمیم
to be informed [xæbær]	– خبر
to encompass [dær bæ'r]	– در بر
to be in charge of [dær dæst]	– در دست
to be invited to [dæ'væt]	– دعوت
to lose sight of [dur]	– دور
to ignore [æznæzær dur]	– از نظر دور
to like [dust] 7	– دوست

to be in the habit of ['adæt]	– عادت	
to present ['ærze(h)] 13		عر
to believe in ['æqide(h)] 13	– عقیده	
to differ; to be different [færq]	– فرق	
to be located [qærar]	– قرار	
to be busy [kar]	– کار	
to respect [gerami] 14	– گرامی	
to need [lazem] 12	– لازم	
to keep busy [mæshqul]	– مشغول	
to have guests [mehman]	– مهمان	
to exert influence [nofuz]	– نفوذ	
to be afraid; to be intimidated [vahæme(h)] 12	– واهمه	
to be afraid of someone [æz kæsi veheme(h)]	– از کسی واهمه	
to exist [vojud] 13	– وجود	
to weigh [væzn] 13	– وزن	
to recall; to remember [yad] 6	– یاد	
hot; brand; scar; remorse [daq] 14		داغ
bridegroom; son-in-law [damad]		داماد
skirt; lap [damæn] 11		دامن
slope; foothill; scope; amplitude [damæne(h)] 8		دامنه
wise; learned; savant [dana]		دانا
sagacity; knowledge; wisdom [dana'i]		دانائی
to know (about a thing or a subject) [danestæn (dan)] 5		دانستن (دان)
to deem superior [bærtær]		برتر –
knowledge; wisdom; savvy [danesh] 12		دانش
pupil; student (elementary and secondary school) [danesh amuz]		دانش آموز
student (college and university) [daneshju] 6		دانشجو (دانش + جستن)
college; faculty [daneshkæde(h)] 11		دانشکده (دانش + کده)
university [daneshgah] 6		دانشگاه (دانش + گاه)
scholar; learned person; savant [daneshmænd] 11		دانشمند (دانش + مند)
seed; grain; bead [dane(h)]		دانه
elementary school; primary school; grade school [dæbestan] 11		دبستان
teacher (high school); secretary; clerk [dæbir]		دبیر
high school; middle school; secondary school [dæbirestan] 11		دبیرستان
girl; daughter; virgin; lass; damsel [doxtær] 1		دختر
girlish; fit for girls [doxtærane(h)] 11		دخترانه
door; gate; lid; cap [dær] 1 ; inside; in; within; at; by [dær] 6		در
income; revenue [dæramæd]		درآمد
long; lengthy; tall [deraz]		دراز
royal court [dærbar]		دربار
about; concerning (usu., with <i>ezafe</i>) [dærbare(h)] 7		درباره (ی)
gatekeeper; doorkeeper; porter [dærbān] 11		دربان (در + بان)
degree; rank; grade; gauge; measure [dæræje(h)]		درجه
about; approximately [dær hodude] 9		در حدود
tree [dæræxt or deræxt] 1		درخت

evergreen [dæræxte hæmishe bæhar]	درخت همیشه بهار
pain; ache; trouble; suffering [dærd]	درد
to escape; to run away; to shirk; to evade [dær ræftæn (dær ræv)]	در رفتن (در رو)
e.g., pres.: درمی روم، درمی روی، درمی رود	
lesson; lecture; course of study [dærs] 6	درس
right; correct; upright; whole; exact [dorost] 7	درست
pertaining to lesson [dærsi]	درسی
carriage; cab [doroshke(h)]	درشکه
carriage driver [doroshke(h) çi] 11	درشکه چی (درشکه + چی)
otherwise [dær qeyre insuræt]	در غیر اینصورت
threshold; doorway; palace; audience [dærgah] 11	درگاه
passing away; death; demise [dærgozæst]	درگذشت
remedy; medicine; cure [dærman] 11	درمان
hospital; clinic [dærmangah] 11	درمانگاه (درمان + گاه)
as a result; consequently [dær nætije(h)]	در نتیجه
harvest; reaping [derow]	درو
gate; goal (games) [dærvaze(h)]	دروازه
praise; benediction; timber [dorud]	دروود
carpenter [dorudgær] 11	دروودگر
lie; fib; falsehood [dorudq] 8	دروغ
liar; fibber [dorudqgu]	دروغگو
inside; interior; in; heart; mind [dærün] 13	درون
dervish; mystic; mendicant; poor [dærvish]	درویش
valley; vale; glen; dale; gorge [dærre(h)]	درّه
sea [dæria] 6	دریا
the Caspian Sea [dæriaye xæzær] 6	دریای خزر
the Oman Sea [dæriaye 'omman]	دریای عمان
lake; lagoon; pond [dæriaçe(h)] 11	دریاچه
window; porthole [dæriçe(h)] 11	دریچه
to tear; to rip; to cut [dæridæn (dær)]	دریدن (در)
thief; robber; stealer; burglar [dozd] 11	دزد
fort; fortress; castle; stronghold [dezh]	دژ
keeper of a fortress; military patrol [dezhban] 11	دژبان
December [desambr]	دسامبر
hand; arm; skill; ability; suit; set [dæst] 6	دست
handwriting [dæstxæt]	دستخ
at least [dæste kæm]	دست کم
hand and face [dæst væ ru]	دست و رو
second hand; used [dæste dovvom]	دست دوم
washbasin; lavatory [dæstshu'i] 11	دستشویی
glove; mitten [dæstkæsh]	دستکش
apparatus; plant; set; musical division [dæstgah]	دستگاه
handkerchief [dæstmal] 11	دستمال
effort; struggle [dæst væ pa]	دست و پا
incompetent; helpless [bidæst væ pa]	بی دست و پا
instructions; direction; order; grammar [dæstur] 12	دستور

handle; hilt; bouquet; set; party; group; band [dæste(h)]	11	دسته
in groups; in droves [dæste(h) dæste(h)]	14	دسته دسته
bouquet of flowers; bunch of flowers; wreath [dæste(h)gol]		دسته گل
plain; field; first money earned on a business day [dæsht]		دشت
field keeper; field patrol [dæshtban]	11	دشتبان
enemy; foe; adversary [doshmæn]		دشمن
animosity; enmity; hostility; antagonism [doshmæni]		دشمنی
prayer; benediction; blessing [dɔ'a]		دعا
quarrel; dispute; fight [dæ'va]		دعوا
invitation; challenge [dæ'væt]	9	دعوت
letter of invitation [dæ'vætname(h)]		دعوتنامه (دعوت + نامه)
office; bureau; book; notebook; register [dæftær]	9	دفتر
telephone directory [dæftære telefon]		دفتر تلفن
notebook [dæftærçe(h)]	11	دفترچه
bookkeeper [dæftærdar]	11	دفتردار (دفتر + داشتن)
time (once, twice, etc.); instance [dæf'e(h)]	10	دفعه
exact; precise; careful; minute [dæqɪq]		دقیق
exactly; precisely [betowre dæqɪq]		بطور دقیق
minute (time); subtlety [dæqɪqe(h)]		دقیقه
shop; store [dɔkkan]	9	دکان
shopkeeper; storekeeper [dɔkkandar]	9	دکاندار (دکان + داشتن)
physician; doctor [dɔktor]	4	دکتر
doctorate degree [dɔktora]		دکترا
button [dɔkme(h)]		دکمه
changed; transformed [degærgun]		دگرگون
heart; stomach; courage [dɛl]	11	دل
dollar [dɔlar]	9	دلار
ideal; favorite; desirable [dɛlxah]	9	دلخواه (دل + خواستن)
sweetheart [dɛldar]	11	دلدار
valiant; brave; plucky; fearless [dæɪlɪr]		دلیر
motive; reason; cause [dæɪlɪ]	11	دلیل
moment; instant; breath [dæm]; tail [dom]		دم
Damavand, highest peak (19,000 feet) of the Alborz range [dæmavænd]		دماوند
at the door [dæme dær]	9	دم در
at dawn; daybreak [dæme sobh]		دم صبح
democracy [demokrasi]		دموکراسی
to blow; to breathe into; to inflate [dæmidæn (dæm)]		دمیدن (دم)
behind; after; rear; tail [dɔnbəl]	11	دنبال
tail; trail; sequel; attachment [dɔnbale(h)]		دنباله
tooth; fang [dændən]	11	دندان
dentist [dændənpezeshk]		دندانپزشک
world; cosmos; universe [donia]		دنیا
two; double; deuce; both [dɔ]	2	دو
drug; medicine; potion [dæva]	11	دوا
pharmacy; drugstore [dævaxane(h)]		دواخانه (دوا + خانه)

twelve [dævazdæh] 2	دوازده
twelfth [dævazdæhom]	دوازدهم
running [dævan]	دوان
to cause to run [dævandæn (dævan)] 12	دواندن (دوان)
again; once more; encore [dobare(h)] 8	دوباره
two by two [dobedo]	دو بدو
double; twice as much; twofold [dobærabær]	دو برابر
dozen [dʊʒin]	دوجین
bicycle; two-wheeled vehicle [doʃærxæ(h)]	دوچرخه
to sow; to stitch [duxtæn (duz)]	دوختن (دوز)
smoke; fume; smock [dud]	دود
far; distant; remote; aloof [dur] 6; cycle; turn; round; epoch; age [dowr] 13	دور
period of time; age; epoch [dowran] 15; rotation; circulation [dæværan]	دوران
field glasses; camera; telescope [durbin] 10	دوربین (دور + دیدن)
period; epoch; age; era; time [dowre(h)] 12	دوره
friend; associate; mate; comrade; pal [dust] 4	دوست
friendship; amity; comradeship [dusti] 11	دوستی
round trip; two-headed; mutual [dosære(h)]	دوسره
shoulder; last night; shower [dush]	دوش
Monday [doshænbe(h)] 10	دوشنبه
girl; lass; maiden; damsel [dushize(h)]	دوشیزه
two-story [dotæbæqe(h)]	دو طبقه
bilateral; reciprocal; mutual; two-sided [dotærxæfe(h)]	دو طرفه
drink made from yogurt; carbonated water and salt [duq]	دوغ
twins [doqolu]	دو قلو
small pantry [dulabče(h)] 11	دولابچه
government; state; wealth [dowlæt]	دولت
governmental [dowlæti]	دولتی
second; next [dovvom] 9	دوم
the second [dovvomin] 10	دومین
for two people; double [donæfære(h)]	دونفره
to run; to jog [dævidæn (dæv)] 10	دویدن (دو)
two hundred [devist] 9	دویست
ten [dæh] 2; village; hamlet [deh] 8	ده
pl. of ده; villages [dehat]	دهات (ده + ات)
mouth; opening; trap [dæhan]	دهان
farmer; Iranian family name [dehqan] 6	دهقان
small village; hamlet [dehkæde(h)]	دهکده
tenth [dæhom]	دهم
diploma; certificate [diplom]	دیپلم
graduate; diploma holder [diplome(h)]	دیپلمه
to see; to behold [didæn (bin)] 8	دیدن (بین)
upon seeing [bemæhze didæne]	بمحض دیدن
worth seeing; paying a visit [didæni]	دیدنی
late; tardy; slow [dir] 9	دیر

yesterday [diruz] 7	دیروز
last night [dishæb] 8	دیشب
dictator [diktator]	دیکتاتور
dictation; command [dikte(h)]	دیکته
pot; cauldron; boiler [dig] 13	دیگ
other; else; any longer; no longer [digær] 8	دیگر
religion; creed; faith [din] 11	دین
dinar; a gold coin [dinar]	دینار
dynamite [dinamit]	دینامیت
religious [dini]	دینی
demon; fiend [div]	دیو
wall [divar] 12	دیوار
complete works (poetry); tribunal court [divan]	دیوان
Supreme Court [divane 'aliye tæmiz]	دیوان عالی تمیز
mad; insane; crazy [divane(h)]	دیوانه

ذ

essence; nature; substance [zat]	ذات
in essence; by nature [zatæn]	ذاتاً
reserve; stockpile; saving [zæxire(h)]	ذخیره
corn; maize [zorræt]	ذرت
unit of length, equals 41 inches [zær']	ذرع
particle; atom; speck; wee; tiny [zærre(h)] 14	ذره
magnifying glass; microscope [zærre(h)bin]	ذره بین
charcoal [zoqal]	ذغال
melt; melting; liquefaction [zowb]	ذوب
steel mill [karxaneyeye zowbe ahæn]	کارخانه ذوب آهن
talent; aptitude; taste [zowq]	ذوق
mind; memory [zehn]	ذهن

ر

boss; director; manager; head [ræ'is or re'is] 4	رئیس
president (of a republic) [ræ'ise jomhur] 12	رئیس جمهور
suffix indicating the definite direct object of the verb [ra] 10	را
liaison; intermediary; go-between [rabet]	رابط
liaison; connection; link; relation [rabete(h)]	رابطه
report [raport]	راپرت
referring; returning [raje']	راجع
concerning; regarding; with respect to [raje' be]	راجع به

comfortable; easy; convenient [rahæ:t]	راحت
comfort; rest; ease [rahæ:ti]	راحتی
radar [radar]	رادار
radio [radiyo] 9	رادیو
secret; mystery [raz]	راز
straight; right; erect; honest; truth [rast] 8	راست
Is that right? Really? [rast migu'i]	راست میگوئی
truth; honesty; really? by the way [rasti]	راستی
satisfied; contented; pleased; gratified; appeased [razi]	راضی
Ramsar, resort area on the Caspian shore [ramsær]	رامسر
thigh; leg [ran]	ران
to drive; to conduct; to expel [randæn (ran)]	راندن (ران)
driving; piloting [ranændegi]	رانندگی
driver; chauffeur; pilot [ranænde(h)] 11	راننده
way; road; route; highway; method [rah] 6	راه
railroad; railway [rahe ahæn]	راه آهن
hallway; corridor; lobby [rahrow] 12	راهرو
leader; usher; guide; directory [rahnema] 13	راهنما (راه + نمودن)
guidance; leadership [rahnema'i] 13	راهنمایی
vote; ballot; counsel; opinion; verdict [ra'y]	رای
quarter; one-fourth [rob']	ربع
to kidnap; to steal; to hijack; to seize [robudæn (roba)]	ربودن (ربا)
report (news); reporting [reportazh]	رپورتاژ
bedding; bed-clothes [ræxtexab]	رختخواب
refusal; disapproval; denial; giving; trace; footprint [rædd] 9	ردّ
parade; procession [ræzhe(h)]	رژه
regime; diet [rezhim]	رژیم
thesis; dissertation [resale(h)]	رساله
doctoral dissertation [resaleye doktora]	رساله دکترا
to (cause to) reach; to deliver (mail) [resandæn (resan)] 12	رساندن (رسان)
to cause something to reach someone; to deliver [be...]	به ... -
to kill someone; to murder [beqætl] 14	بقتل -
medium; means [ræsane(h)]	رسانه
to cause to reach [resanidæn (resan)]	رسانیدن (رسان)
Rustam; mythical hero of Ferdowsi's <i>Book of Kings</i> [rostæm]	رستم
restaurant [resturan] 4	رستوران
custom; rite; convention; formality; drawing [ræsm]	رسم
official; formal; customary [ræsmi] 13	رسمی
pl. of رسم; customs; ceremonies [rosum] 11	رسوم
to reach; to arrive; to ripen [ræsidæn (ræs)] 9	رسیدن (رس)
to be heard [begush]	بگوش -
to reach the limit; to reach the end [bemontæha]	بمنتها -
to seem; to appear [benæzær]	بنظر -
to meet; to come together; to unite [behæm]	بهم -
ripe; mature; mellow [ræside(h)]	رسیده

Rasht, city in northern Iran [ræsht]	رشت
field (knowledge); course (study); string; thread [reshte(h)] 12	رشته
Reza, first name (male) 1; consent; resignation (to the will of God) [reza]	رضا
Reza'i, Iranian family name [reza'i] 7	رضائی
to go; to depart; to wear out; to take after; to fade [ræftæn (ræv)] 5	رفتن (رو)
to be lost [æzdæst]	از دست –
to ascend; to increase (price) [bala]	بالا –
to fall asleep [bexab]	بخواب –
to walk [piyade(h)] 9	پیاده –
to walk [rah] 6	راه –
to make progress; to be on the rise [ru betæræqqi]	رو بترقی –
to die at childbirth [sære za] 13	سرزا –
to set (sun) [foru]	فرو –
to forget [yad]	یاد –
to sweep; to broom; to wipe [roftæn (rub)]	رفتن (روب)
traffic; coming and going [ræft væ amæd]	رفت و آمد
friend; comrade; pal [ræfiq]	رفیق
dance; dancing [ræqs]	رقص
to dance [ræqsidæn (ræqs)] 10	رقصیدن (رقص)
stirrup; pedal; running-board [rekab]	رکاب
part; role (acting); steering wheel [rol]	دل
novel [roman]	رمان
mystery; code; secret [ræmz]	رمز
color; paint; tone [ræng] 3	رنگ
multicolored; variegated [rængaræng]	رنگارنگ
pale; wan; pallid [ræng pærıde(h)]	رنگ پریده
colorful; in color [rængi] 5	رنگی
rainbow [rængin kæman]	رنگین کمان
on top (of) [ru(ye)] 6	رو (ی)
face; surface; side (record); reason [ru] 11	رو
relations; contacts; dealings [rævabet] 11	روابط
soul; spirit; psyche; fluent; running (water); flowing [rævan] 11	روان
psychologist [rævanshenas] 11	روانشناس (روان + شناختن)
psychology [rævanshenasi] 11	روانشناسی
fox [rubah]	روباه
ready; prepared [ruberah] 14	روبراه
opposite; vis-à-vis; face to face; across [ruberu] 4	روبرو
ghost; specter; apparition; spook; soul; psyche; spirit [ruh]	روح
river; waterway [rud]	رود
river [rudxane(h)] 11	رودخانه
Rudaki, Persian poet (859-940) [rudæki] 15	رودکی
day; time; period [ruz] 8	روز
daily; per day; per diem [ruzane(h)] 11	روزانه
time; age; fortune; opportunity [ruzgar]	روزگار
newspaper; diary; log [ruzname(h)] 8	روزنامه

newspaper seller [ruzname(h)forush]	روزنامه فروش
newspaper stall; selling newspapers [ruzname(h) forushi]	روزنامه فروشی
fast (religion); fasting [ruze(h)] 13	روزه
daily bread (allotted by God) [ruzi]	روزی
once upon a time [ruzi bud væ ruzegari bud]	روزی بود و روزگاری بود
rouge; blush [ruzh]	روژ
Russia; Russian [rus]	روس
Russian [rusi] 5	روسی
Russia [rusiyye(h)] 3	روسیه
method; way; procedure; course [rævesh] 13	روش
lighted; lit; clear; illuminated [rowshæn]	روشن
intellectual; enlightened person [rowshænfekr]	روشن فکر
garden; sermon [rowze(h)]	روضه
oil; fat; grease [rowqæn] 14	روغن
oil container [rowqændan] 14	روغندان
oil seller [rowqæn forush] 14	روغن فروش
Rome; Anatolia; Byzantium [rum] 13	روم
copy; transcript [runevesht]	رونوشت
face; surface [ruy]	روی
altogether; on the whole; generally [ruyehæmræfte(h)] 14	رویهمرفته
leader; guide; mentor [ræhbær]	رهبر
Ray, ruins of an ancient city south of Tehran [rey]	ری
directorship; chairmanship [riyasæt]	ریاست
mathematical [riyazi]	ریاضی
Rial, Iranian unit of money [riyal]	ریال
shape; built; looks [rixt]	ریخت
to pour; to spill; to cast [rixtæn (riz)] 10	ریختن (ریز)
to plan; to project [tærh] 12	طرح -
string; cord; twine; thread [risman]	ریسمان
beard; whisker [rish]	ریش
bearded; [rishu]	ریشو
root; frill; origin [rishe(h)]	ریشه
pebble; gravel; sand [rig]	ریگ
rhubarb [rivas]	ریواس
lung [riye(h)]	ریه

ز

to give birth; to spawn [za'idæn (za)] 13	زائیدن (زا)
farmer; peasant; cultivator [zare']	زارع
pl. of زارع; farmers [zare'in]	زارعین
knee; elbow; joint [zanu]	زانو

Zahedan, city in SE Iran [zahedan] 9	زاهدان
maternity ward [zayeshgah] 11	زایشگاه
Zayandeh river, flows south of Isfahan [zayænderud] 10	زاینده رود
tongue; language; vernacular [zæban] 6	زبان
in what manner [ba çe zæbani]	با چه زبانی
linguist [zæban shenas] 11	زبانشناس
linguistics [zæban shenasi] 11	زبانشناسی
trouble; labor; drudgery; toil; hardship [zæhmæt] 10	زحمت
it's not worth the trouble [bezæhmætæsh nemizærzæd]	بزحمتش نمی‌ارزد
no trouble at all! [hič zæhmæti nist]	هیچ زحمتی نیست
wound; sore [zæxm]	زخم
wounded; injured [zæxmi] 11	زخمی
to hit; to strike; to beat [zædæn (zæn)] 6	زدن (زن)
to set fire to [atæsh] 14	آتش –
to iron [otʊ]	اتو –
to substitute deceitfully; to cheat [ja]	جا –
to bargain [čane(h)] 6	چانه –
to doze off [čort]	چرت –
to speak [hærf] 6	حرف –
to shout [dad] 11	داد –
to knock [dær] 13	در –
to rise (sun); to visit unexpectedly [sær]	سر –
to call [seda] 14	صدا –
to wear glasses ['eynæk] 13	عینک –
to walk; to stroll [qædæm]	قدم –
to tie a knot [gereh] 14	گره –
to flirt [las]	لاس –
to type [mashin]	ماشین –
to brush (teeth) [mesvak] 11	مسواک –
to play the flute [ney] 12	نی –
to polish [vaks] 12	واکس –
gold; money [zær]	زر
agriculture; farming [zera'æt]	زراعت
yellow; pale [zærd] 3	زرد
apricot [zærdalu] 15	زردآلو
Zoroaster [zærdosht]	زردشت
Zoroastrian [zærdoshti] 13	زردشتی
goldsmith [zærgær]	زرگر
clever; nimble; astute; cunning; shrewd [zærxæng] 11	زرنگ
ugly; homely; inelegant [zesht] 3	زشت
saffron [zæ'færan]	زعفران
chief; spokesman; lord; leader [zæ'im]	زعیم
charcoal [zoqal]	زغال
coal [zoqale sæng]	زغال سنگ
head cold [zokam]	زکام

earthquake [zɛlzele(h)]	زلزله
rein; bridle [zemam] 11	زمام
time; season; era; age; tense (grammar) [zæman]	زمان
winter [zemestan]	زمستان
earth; ground; land; terrain; field; court (sports) [zæmin] 10	زمین
playground [zæmine bazi] 12	زمین بازی
basketball court [zæmine bæskɛtbal]	زمین بسکتبال
tennis court [zæmine tenis] 10	زمین تنیس
geologist [zæminshenas] 11	زمین شناس
geology [zæminshenasi] 11	زمین شناسی
football field [zæmine futbal]	زمین فوتبال
volleyball court [zæmine valibal]	زمین والیبال
woman; wife; spouse; mate [zæn] 4	زن
pertaining to women; womanly; feminine [zænane(h)] 10	زنانه
bee; wasp [zænbur]	زنبور
prison; jail [zendan] 12	زندان
jailer [zendanban] 11	زندانبان
life; lifetime; existence [zendegi] 6	زندگی
living; alive; gay; vivacious [zende(h)]	زنده
bell; chime [zæng]	زنگ
pair; couple; double; spouse [zowj]	زوج
early; quick; quickly; promptly [zud] 10	زود
as soon as possible [hær ʧe zudtær]	هرچه زود تر
force; strength; might [zur] 10	زور
traditional Iranian gymnasium [zurxane(h)] 11	زورخانه
powerful; strong [zurmænd] 11	زورمند
poison; venom [zæhr]	زهر
too much; excessive amount [ziyad] 9	زیاد
surplus; excess; spare [ziyadi]	زیادی
loss; injury [ziyan]	زیان
beautiful; elegant [ziba] 3	زیبا
beauty; elegance [ziba'i]	زیبایی
under; bottom; following; shrill; high-keyed [zir] 7	زیر
because [zira]	زیرا
undershirt; slip [zirpirahæn]	زیرپیراهن
submarine [zirdærya'i]	زیردریایی
inferior; subordinate; underling [zirdæst]	زیر دست
basement; cellar [zirzæmin]	زیرزمین
underpants; drawers [zirshælvær]	زیرشلوار
astute; clever; smart; shrewd [ziræk]	زیرک
mutter [zire læb]	زیر لب
to live [zistæn (zi)] 15	زیستن (زی)
saddle [zin]	زین
Zaynab (Khanom); first name (female) [zeynæb xanom]	زینب (خانم)
decoration; embellishment [zinæt]	زینت
ornament; jewelry [zivær]	زیور

ژ

Japan [zhapon]	ژاپن
Japanese [zhaponi]	ژاپنی
jacket; sweater; pullover [zhakæt]	ژاکت
Zhaleh, first name (female); dew [zhale(h)] 5	ژاله
gendarme [zhandarm]	ژاندارم
gendarmerie [zhandarmeri]	ژاندارمری
January [zhanviye(h)]	ژانویه
chips; jetton [zheton]	ژتون
deep; profound [zhærf]	ژرف
gesture; comportment [zhest]	ژست
gelatin; jelly [zhelatin]	ژلاتین
shabby; tattered [zhende(h)]	ژنده
general (army) [zheneral]	ژنرال
Geneva [zhenev]	ژنو
dishevelled [zhulide(h)]	ژولیده
gigolo [zhigolo]	ژیگولو
Zhila, first name (female) [zhila]	ژیلا
gymnastics [zhimnastik]	ژیمناستیک

س

beach; shore [sahel] 11	ساحل
building; composition; structure [saxteman] 11	ساختمان
to build; to construct [saxtæn (saz)] 9	ساختن (ساز)
to inform [baxæbær]	با خبر –
to connect [mottæsel]	متصل –
to join; to connect [mærbut]	مربوط –
to fortify [mostæhkæm]	مستحکم –
to publish [montæšer]	منتشر –
simplicity; lack of sophistication [sadegi]	سادگی
simple; plain [sade(h)] 11	ساده
caravan driver [sareban] 11	ساربان
organization [sazman]	سازمان
Sasan, first name (male); founder of the Sassanian dynasty [sasan] 2	ساسان
Sassanian [sasani]	ساسانی
Sassanians, Iranian dynasty 3rd to 7th centuries AD [Sasanian] 12	ساسانیان
hour; time; watch; clock [sa'æt] 2	ساعت
silent; quiet [saket] 14	ساکت
Be quiet! [saket baš] 14	ساکت باش!
year; age [sal] 5	سال

end of the year [axære sal]	آخر سال
beginning of the year [sære sal]	سر سال
middle of the year [væsæte sal]	وسط سال
next year [sale digær] 8	سال ديگر
annual(ly); year(ly) [salane(h)] 11	سالانه
aged; old [salxorde(h)] 11	سالخورده
anniversary [salgærd]	سالگرد
healthy; well; sound; safe [sale(m)] 13	سالم
aged; adult [salmænd] 11	سالمند
auditorium; hall [salon]	سالن
calendar; yearbook [salname(h)]	سالنامه
annual; yearly [saliame(h)]	ساليانه
the Samanids, first native dynasty after the Arab conquest of Iran and introduction of Islam (819-999 A.D.) [samanian] 15	سامانيان
centimeter [santimetr]	سانتي متر
sandwich [sandovič / sanduvič]	ساندويچ
censorship; government control [sansur]	سانسور
SAVAK; the Iranian secret police under the Shah [savak] 12	ساواک
lean-to; parasol; bower [sayeban]	سايبان
the rest; other; remainder [sayer] 12	سايير
shade; shadow; protection; aegis [saye(h)]	سايه
cause; source; reason; motive [sæbæb]	سبب
basket; pannier [sæbæd]	سبد
green; verdant [sæbz] 3	سبز
lentil or barley sprouts used in Now Ruz display (see comprehension); dark complexion [sæbze(h)] 14	سبزه
fresh vegetables; greenness; vegetation [sæbzi] 9	سبزی
fresh; edible vegetables [sæbziye xordæn]	سبزی خوردن
greengrocer [sæbziforuš]	سبزی فروش
greengrocer's shop; selling vegetables [sæbziforuši]	سبزی فروشی
light; not heavy; disrespectful [sæbok]; style; fashion; method [sæbk]	سبک
water jug; pitcher [sæbu]	سبو
mustache [sebil]; way; road; cause [sæbil]	سبیل
one who wears a mustache [sebilu]	سبیلو
gratitude; thanks [sepas]	سپاس
host; army [sepah]	سپاه
September [septambr]	سپتامبر
to deposit; to entrust [sepordæn (sepor or separ)]	سپردن (سپیر / سپار)
then; afterwards; thereafter [sepæs] 11	سپس
star; heavenly body; asterisk [setare(h)]	ستاره
worship; praise; adoration [setayeš]	ستایش
tyranny; oppression; abuse [setæm]	ستم
oppressed; injured; persecuted [setæmdide(h)]	ستم دیده
tyrant; oppressor [setæmkar]	ستمکار
oppressor; cruel [setæmgær]	ستمگر
pillar; column; army corps [sotun]	ستون

dawn; daybreak; twilight [sæhær] 13 ; witchcraft; sorcery; spell [sehr]	سحر
early riser; early bird [sæhærxiz]	سحرخیز
early rising [sæhærxi]	سحرخیزی
meal taken before daybreak during the fast of Ramadhan [sæhæri] 13	سحری
difficult; hard; rigid; laborious [sæxt] 9	سخت
hard to destroy; diehard [sæxtjæn]	سخت جان
uncompromising; exacting; severe; a taskmaster [sæxtgir]	سخت گیر
difficulty; hardship; hardness [sæxti] 10	سختی
speech; word; conversation [soxæn]	سخن
lecturer; speaker; orator [soxænran]	سخنران (سخن + راندن)
lecture; speech; address; discourse [soxænrani]	سخنرانی
barrier; obstacle; dike; dam [sædd]	سدّ
secret; mystery [serr]; head; chief; lid; on; at; cap [sær] 11 ; (with the <i>ezafe</i>) beginning of; at;	سر
sharp (telling time) [sære] 13	سر
standing [sære pa]	سر پا
at the beginning of the year [sære sal]	سر سال
at the beginning of the night [sære šæb]	سر شب
at the table [sære miz]	سر میز
soldier; private (army); jack (playing cards) [særbaz]	سرباز (سر + باختن)
barracks [særbazxane(h)] 11	سربازخانه
uphill [særbala'i]	سربالائی
supervisor; manager; superintendent; guardian [særpæræst]	سرپرست
lid; cap; cover [særpuš]	سرپوش
to disobey [særpiciðæn (særpic)]	سرپیچیدن (سر پیچ)
e.g., pres. : سرمی پیچم ، سرمی پیچی ، سرمی پیچد	
red; flushed (face) [sorx] 3	سرخ
fried [sorx kærde(h)]	سرخ کرده
redness [sorxi]	سرخی
cold; cool; indifferent; civil [særd]	سرد
commander (army) [særdar] 11	سردار
headache; trouble [særdærd]	سردرد
coldness; frigidity [særdi]	سردی
to catch in the act; to arrive unexpectedly [særræsidæn (særræs)]	سر رسیدن (سررس)
e.g.,pres. : سرمیرسم ، سرمیرسی ، سرمیرسد	
country; land; region; area [særzæmin]	سرزمین
green; lush; prosperous [særsæbz]	سرسبز
founder of a dynasty [særselsele(h)]	سر سلسله
cancer (disease); crab [sæætæn]	سرطان
speed; velocity; rapidity [sor'æt]	سرعت
cough(ing) [sorfe(h)]	سرفه
vinegar [serke(h)]	سرکه
entertainment; amusement; hobby [særgærmɪ]	سرگرمی
coldness; chill; frigidity [særma]	سرما
one who has caught a cold [særmæorde(h)]	سرما خورده
capital [særmaye(h)]	سرما به

capitalist [særmaye(h)dar]	سرمایه دار
capitalism [særmaye(h)dari]	سرمایه داری
bayonet [særneyze(h)]	سرنیزه
cypress tree [særv]	سرو
anthem; hymn; song; ditty; ballad [sɔrʊd]	سرود
noise; uproar; commotion; racket [sær væ sɛdɑ]	سرو صدا
service; check up; set (tea); tip [servis]	سرویس
classified; secret; mysterious; esoteric [sɛrri]	سری
serial; episodic [sɛriəl]	سریال
swift; fast; prompt [særi'] 12	سریع
weak; feeble; loose; lethargic [sɔst]	سست
weakness; feebleness; sluggishness [sɔsti]	سستی
area; surface [sæθ]	سطح
line (composition) [sætr]	سطر
prosperity; happiness; bliss [sæ'adæʔ]	سعادت
prosperous; blissful; happy [sæ'adæʔmænd]	سعادت مند
Saadi, Persian poet born in Shiraz (1213-1292 A.D.) [sæ'di]	سعدی
Sa'id, first name (male); auspicious [sæ'id]	سعید
embassy [sɛfæræt]	سفارت
embassy building [sɛfæræʔxane(h)]	سفارتخانه
order; recommendation [sɛfærɛʃ]	سفارش
registered (mail); made to order [sɛfærɛʃi]	سفارشی
hard; tight; firm; firmly; violently [sɛft]	سفت
journey; expedition [sæfær]	سفر
book of travels [sæfærname(h)]	سفرنامه (سفر + نامه)
tablecloth [sɔfrɛ(h)]	سفره
New Year display (see comprehension) [sɔfrɛye 'eyd] 14	سفره عید
white; fair (skin); blank [sɛfid]	سفید
whitesmith [sɛfidgær]	سفیدگر
whiteness [sɛfidi] 3	سفیدی
ambassador [sæfir]	سفیر
ceiling [sæqf]	سقف
(free) fall; crash [sɔqʊʔ]	سقوط
heart attack; pause; stoppage [sækte(h)]	سکته
platform; built-in bench [sækkʊ]	سکو
silence; quietude; stillness [sɔkʊʔ]	سکوت
tranquility; calmness [sɔkʊn]	سکون
coin [sɛkke]	سکه
dog; cur [sæɡ] 11	سگ
tuberculosis [sɛl]	سل
Saljuq dynasty; Turkish dynasty of the 12th century [sælajeqe(h)] 13	سلاجقه
hello; peace [sælɑm]	سلام
same as سلام; response to سلام [sælɑm 'æləykɔm]	سلام علیکم
the Saljuq dynasty; same as سلاجقه [sæljuqian]	سلاجقیان
dynasty; chain (mountains); series [sɛlsele(h)] 12	سلسله
sultan; medieval Turkish ruler [sɔltɑn]	سلطان

reign; monarchy; kingship [sæltænæt]	سلطنت
regal; royal; magnificent [sæltænæti]	سلطنتى
taste (fashion); style [sæliqe(h)]	سليقه
hoof [som]; poison [sæmm]	سم
sumac [somaq]	سماق
samovar; a metal urn for heating water [sæmavær] 9	سماور
electric samovar [sæmavære bærqɪ] 9	سماور برقى
samovar manufacturing shop [sæmaværsazi] 9	سماور سازى
direction; way [sæmt]; capacity; position [semæt]	سمت
Samarkand, city in East Uzbek S.S.R. [sæmærqænd]	سمرقند
juice of germinating wheat and flour used in Now Ruz display [sæmænu]	سمنو
stage; scene [sen]; age (people) [senn]; the Seine river in Paris [sen]	سن
senator [senator]	سناتور
hyacinth [sonbøl]	سنبل
squirrel [sænjab]	سنجاب
wild olive; jujube or Chinese dates used in Now Ruz display [senjed]	سنجد
rock; stone; weight [sæng] 11	سنگ
turtle; tortoise [sængpošt] 11	سنگ پشت
a kind of bread baked on heated pebbles [sængæk]	سنگک
heavy; burdensome; weighty [sængin] 11	سنگین
weight; heaviness; gravity [sængini] 12	سنگینی
the Sunni branch of Islam [sonni] 13	سنّی
direction; side [su] 11	سو
evil; bad; mal- [su']	سوء
pl. of ساحل; shores; coasts; beaches [sævahel]	سواحل
literacy; ability to read and write; copy [sævəd] 12	سواد
riding; rider [sævar] 8	سوار
question; interrogation [so'al]	سؤال
broth; soup [sup]	سوپ
to burn; to consume [suxtæn (suz)]	سوختن (سوز)
profit; interest; gain; benefit [sud] 11	سود
profitable; useful [sudmænd] 11	سودمند
hole; aperture; cavity; pit [surax] 11	سوراخ
to burn [suzandæn (suzan)] 12	سوزاندن (سوزان)
needle [suzæn]	سوزن
subject matter; theme [suže(h)] 11	سوژه
catchup [sus]	سوس
third [sevvom] 10	سوم
the third [sevvomin] 10	سومین
three [se(h)] 2	سه
tricycle [sečærxe(h)]	سه چرخه
Tuesday [sešænbe(h)] 10	سه شنبه
thirty [si] 8	سی
diplomacy; politics [siasæt]	سیاست
<i>Book of Government</i> by Nizam al-Mulk [sijasæt name(h)] 15	سیاست نامه

politician; statesman; diplomat [siasæt mædar] 11	سیاستمدار
political; diplomatic [siasɪ]	سیاسی
black; gloomy; dismal; negro [sia(h)] 3	سیاه
blackness; darkness [siahi]	سیاهی
apple [sɪb] 4	سیب
potato [sɪbzæmɪni]	سیب زمینی
skewer; poker; erect [sɪx]	سیخ
a descendant of the Prophet Muhammad [seyyed]	سید
garlic; weight measurement unit; full; not hungry [sɪr]	سیر
thirteen [sɪzdæ(h)] 7	سیزده
thirteenth day of Farvardin (see comprehension) [sɪzdæ(h) bedær] 14	سیزده بدر
system; plan; method [sɪstəm]	سیستم
three hundred [sɪsæd] 9	سیصد
end of the ninth grade in Iranian secondary schools [sɪk]	سیکل
cigarette [sɪgər] 9	سیگار
flood; deluge; torrent [seɪl]	سیل
silo [sɪlu]	سیلو
slap; box on the ear [sɪli]	سیلی
wire; filament; silver [sɪm]	سیم
mien; visage; appearance [sɪm]	سیما
cement; concrete [sɪmən]	سیمان
phoenix; legendary bird with special powers [sɪmɔrɔq]	سایمرغ
cinema [sɪnəmə or sɪnæmə] 4	سینما
chest; breast; bosom [sɪne(h)]	سینه
tray; platter [sɪni]	سینی

ش

Shapour, first name (male) [ʃəpʊr]	شاپور
horn (animal); branch (tree); fragment [ʃax]	شاخ
branch (tree); ramification; offshoot [ʃaxe(h)]	شاخه
happy; glad; merry; pleased [ʃad]	شاد
happiness; pleasure; merriment [ʃadi]	شادی
joyfully; making merry; happily [ʃadi konən] 14	شادی کنان
charlatan [ʃarlatən]	شارلاتان
poet; lyricist; bard [ʃa'er]	شاعر
pupil; disciple; student; assistant; apprentice [ʃagerd] 4	شاگرد
conductor; assistant driver [ʃagerd(e) ʃufer]	شاگرد شوفر
apprenticeship; discipleship [ʃagerdi]	شاگردی
scarf; sash; shawl [ʃal]	شال
scarf [ʃale gærdæn or ʃalgærdæn]	شالگردن
dinner; night time; city of Damascus [ʃam] 4	شام
champagne [ʃampani]	شامپانی
sixteen [ʃanzdæh] 7	شانزده

sixteenth [ʃanzdæhɒm]	شانزدهم
comb; loader (rifle) 11 ; shoulder [ʃane(h)] 12	شانه
king; monarch; title of kings of Iran [ʃah]	شاه
kingly; regal; royal; fit for a king [ʃahane(h)]	شاهانه
witness; beautiful woman; handsome boy [ʃahed]	شاهد
autobahn; thoroughfare; highway [ʃahrah]	شاهراه
prince [ʃahzade(h)] 11	شاهزاده
Shahsavan, Iranian family name (lit., who likes the king) [ʃahsævæn] 6	شاهسون
Shah Abbas, the outstanding Safavid Shah (1571-1629 A.D.) [ʃah 'æbbas]	شاه عباس
masterpiece; magnum opus [ʃahkar]	شاهکار
<i>Book of Kings</i> of Ferdowsi [ʃahname(h)]	شاهنامه
king of kings [ʃahænʃah]	شاهنشاه
O King! [ʃahænʃaha]	شاهنشاهها
kingship; sovereignty; a Persian coin [ʃahi]	شاهی
royal falcon [ʃahin]	شاهین
perhaps; maybe [ʃayæd] 9	شاید
hearsay; rumor; gossip [ʃaye'e(h)]	شایعه
night; evening [ʃæb] 8	شب
nightly; by night; nocturnal [ʃæbane(h)] 11	شبانه
24 hours; a day and a night [ʃæbaneruz]	شبانه روز
resemblance; likeness; similarity [ʃæbahæt] 11	شبهات
good night! [ʃæb bexeyr] 8	شب بخیر
Thursday; the eve of Friday; same as پنجشنبه [ʃæbe jom'e] 10	شب جمعه
last Tuesday of the year [ʃæbe čæhar ʃænbe(h) suri] 14	شب چهارشنبه سوری
get-together to pass the evening; soiree [ʃæbneʃini]	شب نشینی
Shabnam, first name (female); dew [ʃæbnæm] 1	شبنم
camel [ʃotor]	شتر
bravery; courage [ʃoj'a'æt] 10	شجاعت
person; individual; character [ʃæxs] 14	شخص
personally; in person [ʃæxsæn]	شخصاً
private; personal; civilian [ʃæxsi] 10	شخصی
individuality; personality [ʃæxsiyyæt]	شخصیت
to become [ʃodæn (ʃæv)] 5	شدن (شو)
to melt [ab]	آب –
to become pregnant [abestæn]	آبستن –
to become acquainted [aʃna or aʃena] 8	آشنا –
e.g.,pres.: آشنا می شوم، آشنا می شوی، آشنا می شود	
to start; to begin [aqaz]	آغاز –
to become ready [amade(h)] 14	آماده –
to be employed [estexdam]	استخدام –
to be used [estefade(h)] 11	استفاده –
to make use of something [æz...estefade(h)]	از ... استفاده –
to be increased [æfzude(h)]	افزوده –
to be dedicated [ehda']	هدا –
to be opened; to open [baz] 9	باز –

to become fortunate; bring luck to life [baz šodæne bæxt] 14	باز شدن بخت –
to open into [be...baz]	به ... باز –
to retire [baznešæste(h)]	بازنشسته –
to instigate; to cause [ba'es]	باعث –
to be the cause of something [ba'ese...]	باعث ... –
to become pregnant [bæççe(h)dar] 13	بچه دار –
to grow up [bozorg] 9	بزرگ –
to be closed [bæste(h)] 14	بسته –
to get up; to rise; to grow (tall) [bolænd]	بلند –
to endure; to remain (in an uncomfortable situation) [bænd]	بند –
to be explained [bian]	بیان –
to wake up [bidar] 10	بیدار –
to have a flat tire [pænçær]	پنچر –
to get off (a car, etc.) [piade(h)] 9	پیاده –
to get off of something; dismount [æz...piyade(h)]	از ... پیاده –
to be taught [tædris] 12	تدریس –
to sour [torš / toroš]	ترش –
to be formed [tæškil]	تشکیل –
to be closed [tæ'til] 9	تعطیل –
to be divided [tæqsim]	تقسیم –
to be finished [tæmam] 8	تمام –
to be a loss to [bezærære tæmam]	بضرر تمام –
to become dislocated; to move from place to place [jabeja]	جابجا –
to be compensated for [jobran]	جبران –
to be separated; disjointed; alone [joda]	جدا –
to be severed (from a joint) [(æzbænd) joda]	از بند جدا –
to meet; to accumulate; to gather [jæm] 13	جمع –
to slip away; to run away [jim]	جیم –
to be obtained [hasel] 12	حاصل –
to be prepared; to be(come) ready [hazer] 11	حاضر –
to leave; to get out [xarej] 11	خارج –
to leave a place [æz...xarej]	از ... خارج –
to be informed [xæbær]	خبر –
to be out of order; to be ruined [xærab] 12	خراب –
to be smashed [xord]	خرد –
to be drowned; to be choked [xæffe(h)] – خفه	
to become happy [xošhal] 8	خوشحال –
to become wet [xis] 9	خیس –
to be established [da'er]	دائر –
to be seen [dide(h)]	دیده –
to pass; to cross [ræd] 9	رد –
to pass by a place [æz...ræd]	از ... رد –
to come face to face; to encounter [ruberu]	روبرو –
to come face to face with [ba...ruberu]	با ... روبرو –
to be made [saxte(h)]	ساخته –

to inhabit; to settle [saken]	– ساکن
to descend [særazir]	– سرازیر
to founder [sæqæt]	– سقط
to ride [sævar] 8	– سوار
to ride or mount something [sævare...]	– سوار ...
to be satisfied; to be full [sir]	– سیر
to be happy [šad]	– شاد
to begin [šoru'] 10	– شروع
to burst into flames [šo'le(h)vær] 14	– شعله ور
to become industrialized [sæn'æti]	– صنعتی
to fall in love ['ašeq]	– عاشق
to be(come) angry ['æsæbani]	– عصبانی
to change ['ævæz] 11	– عوض
to graduate [fareqottæhsil] 12	– فارغ التحصیل
to graduate from [æz...fareqottæhsil]	– از ... فارغ التحصیل
to escape [færari]	– فراری
to hide [qayem] 11	– قایم
to be accepted [qæbul] 12	– قبول
to be sown; to be planted [kašte(h)]	– کاشته
to be killed [košte(h)]	– کشته
to decrease; to become less [kæm] 14	– کم
to be lost [gom]	– گم
to note; to turn to; to address [motævæjje(h)] 14	– متوجه
to be born [motævælləd]	– متولد
to be forced [mæjbur] 11	– مجبور
to bother; to irritate; to be an annoyance [mozahem] 8	– مزاحم
to bother someone [mozaheme...]	– مزاحم ...
to get busy [mæšqul] 9	– مشغول
to get busy doing something [mæšqule...]	– مشغول ...
to be known [mæ'lum]	– معلوم
to be published [montæšer]	– منتشر
to wait [montæzer] 14	– منتظر
to be transferred [montæqe] 11	– منتقل
to end (in) [montæhi]	– منتهی
to achieve; to attain; same as نایل [na'e]l]	– نائل
to descend [nazel] 13	– نازل
to lament [nalan]	– نالان
to be named [namide(h)]	– نامیده
to attain; to achieve; same as نایل [naye]l]	– نایل
to draw near; to approach [næzdik]	– نزدیک
to be written [nevešte(h)]	– نوشته
to enter [vared] 9	– وارد
to enter a place [varede...]	– وارد ...
to be capsized [važgun] 13	– واژگون
to be joined; to be connected [væsl]	– وصل

to accompany [hæmrah]	— همراه	
to be found [yaft]	— یافت	
evil [ʒærr]		شرّ
wine [ʒærab]		شراب
honorable; noble; dignified [ʒerafætmænd]		شرافتمند
pl. of شرط ; terms; conditions [ʒærayet]		شرایط
sweet drink; sherbet; tonic [ʒærbæt]		شربت
description; explanation [ʒærh]		شرح
biography [ʒærho zendegi]		شرح زندگی
condition; term; wager [ʒært]		شرط
religious law; canon [ʒæ'r]		شرع
honor; dignity; esteem [ʒæraef]		شرف
east; the Orient [ʒærq] 12		شرق
Oriental; eastern [ʒærqɪ] 11		شرقی
firm; company [ʒerkæt] 11		شرکت
beginning; outset; outbreak [ʒoru'] 10		شروع
the Shari'a; the Islamic religious law [ʒæri'æt]		شریعت
noble; respectable; aristocrat [ʒærif]		شریف
associate; partner; mate [ʒærik]		شریک
thumb [ʒæst]		شست
bathing; washing [ʒostoʒu]		شستشو
to wash [ʒostæn (ʒuy)] 10		شستن (شو)
e.g., pres. : می شویم ، می شوی ، می شوید		
six [ʒeʒ] 2 ; lung [ʒoʒ]		شش
six hundred [ʒeʒsæd]		ششصد
the sixth [ʒeʒom]		ششم
sixty [ʒæst] 8		شصت
chess [ʒætrænɟ] 14		شطرنج
branch; subdivision; department [ʒo'be(h)]		شعبه
poetry; verse [ʒe'r]		شعر
pl. of شاعر ; poets [ʒo'æra]		شعرا
flame; blaze [ʒo'le(h)]		شعله
intelligence; instinct; common sense [ʒo'ur]		شعور
jackal [ʒoqal]		شغال
occupation; job; profession; calling [ʒoql]		شغل
healing; treatment; remedy; cure [ʒæfa]		شفا
mediation; intercession [ʒæfa'æt]		شفاعت
transparent [ʒæffaf]		شفاف
oral; verbal; word of mouth [ʒæfahi]		شفاهی
doubt; mistrust; skepticism; suspicion [ʒækk]		شکّ
prey; game; victim [ʒekar]		شکار
hunter [ʒekarčɪ]		شکارچی
complaint; grievance [ʒekayæt]		شکایت
sugar [ʒekær] 10 ; appreciation; gratitude [ʒokr]		شکر
sugar canister [ʒekærdan]		شکردان
defeat; failure [ʒekæst]		شکست

to break; [ʃekæstæn (ʃekæn)]	شکستن (شکن)
broken [ʃekæste(h)]	شکسته
shape; form; figure [ʃekl]	شکل
chocolate [ʃokolat]	شکلات
blossom; bloom [ʃekufe(h)]	شکوفه
pomp; glory; splendor [ʃokuh]	شکوه
lame; crippled [ʃæl]; loose; soft; feeble [ʃol]	شل
scourge; lash; whip [ʃællaq]	شلاق
pants; trousers [ʃælvær] 11	شلوار
crowded; confused [ʃoluq] 7	شلوق
confusion; crowd; noise [ʃoluqi]	شلوقی
you (pl. or sing. polite) [ʃoma] 1	شما
number (telephone); edition (newspaper) [ʃomare(h)]	شماره
north; breeze [ʃomal] 8	شمال
to count; to calculate [ʃomordæn (ʃomar)]	شمردن (شمار)
enunciated; distinct [ʃomorde(h)]	شمرده
the sun [ʃæms]	شمس
solar [ʃæmsi]	شمسی
boxtree [ʃemʃad]	شمشاد
sword; cutlass; saber [ʃæmʃir] 14	شمشیر
Shamshiri, name of a restaurant in Tehran [ʃæmʃiri] 9	شمشیری
candle; spark-plug [ʃæm']	شمع
candlestick; candle holder [ʃæm'dan] 11	شمعدان (شمع + دان)
gravel; sand [ʃen] 11	شن
swimming [ʃena] 9	شنا
to recognize; to know; to be acquainted with [ʃenaxtæn (ʃenas)] 5	شناختن (شناس)
swimmer [ʃenagær] 11	شناگر
Saturday [ʃænbe(h)] 10	شنبه
listener; auditor; hearer [ʃenævænde(h)]	شنونده
to hear [ʃænidæn (ʃænæv)] 12	شنیدن (شنو)
audible; interesting [ʃænidæni]	شنیدنی
joke; trick; wisecrack [ʃuxi]	شوخی
salty [ʃur]	شور
assembly; council [ʃowra]	شورا
driver; chauffeur [ʃufer] 4	شوفر
sinister; ominous [ʃum]	شوم
husband; spouse; mate [ʃowhær] 4	شوهر
martyrdom [ʃæhadæt]	شهادت
formula of the Islamic faith [kælæmeye ʃæhadæt]	کلمه شهادت
Shahbaz, Iranian family name [ʃæhbaz] 10	شهباز
pl. of شهید; martyrs [ʃohæda] 11	شهادا
city; town; month [ʃæhr] 7	شهر
police headquarters [ʃæhrebani or ʃæhrbani]	شهربانی
fame; renown; rumor [ʃohræt] 10	شهرت
mayor [ʃæhrdar] 11	شهردار

municipality [ʒæhrdɑri]	شهرداری
township [ʒæhrestɑn]	شهرستان
city dweller; citizen [ʒæhr neʃin]	شهروند (شهر + نشست)
citizen [ʒæhrvænd]	شهروند
Shahrivar, sixth month of the solar year; it has 31 days [ʒæhrivær]	شهریور
tuition [ʒæhriyye(h)]	شهریه
Shahsavār, resort town on the Caspian [ʒæhsævɑr] 6	شاهسوار
Shahla, first name (female) [ʒæhla]	شهلا
lust; passion [ʒæhvæt]	شهوت
voluptuous [ʒæhvætpæræst]	شهوت پرست
martyr [ʒæhid]	شهید
well-known; famous; popular [ʒæhir] 10	شهیر
bugle; trumpet; horn [ʒeypur]	شیپور
bugler; trumpeter [ʒeypurçi]	شیپورچی
learned man; chieftain [ʒeyx]	شیخ
lion; milk [ʒir]	شیر
(water)tap; faucet [ʒire ab]	شیرآب
Shiraz, city in Fars province in southern Iran [ʒiraz] 6	شیراز
sweet; sugared (tea); attractive [ʒirin]	شیرین
sweets; sweetness; cookie [ʒirini] 11	شیرینی
confectioner [ʒirini foruʃ] 11	شیرینی فروش
confectioner's shop; bakery; selling sweets [ʒirini foruʃi] 11	شیرینی فروشی
glass (pane); bottle [ʒiʃe(h)]	شیشه
Satan; the devil; naughty (children) [ʒeytan]	شیطان
knock on wood! (similar context as in English) [guʃe ʒeytan kær]	گوش شیطان کر
Shi'ite; a member of the Shi'a sect of Islam [ʒi'e(h)] 13	شیعه
enticed; enamored; fond [ʒifte(h)]	شیفته
smart; stylish; chic [ʒik]	شیک
Chicago [ʒikago] 12	شیکاگو
chemistry [ʒimi]	شیمی
method; manner; style [ʒive(h)]	شیوه
neighing [ʒihe(h)]	شیهه

ص

soap; detergent [sabun] 2	صابون
owner; master [sahæb / saheb] 10	صاحب
landlord [sahebɣane(h)] 10	صاحبخانه
exports [saderat]	صادرات
honest; truthful; sincere [sadeq]	صادق
pure; smooth; level; clear; even [saf]	صاف
morning [sobh] 9	صبح
breakfast; in the morning [sobhane(h)] 9	صبحانه
patience; tolerance; endurance [sæbr] 9	صبر
conversation; discussion; chat; talk [sohbæt] 6	صحبت
desert; field; wilderness [sæhra]	صحرا

nomad; one who dwells in the desert [sæhra neʃin]	صحرا نشين
leading a nomadic life; living in the desert [sæhra neʃini]	صحرا نشيني
stage; scene; arena [sæhne(h)] 13	صحنه
rock; boulder [sæxre(h)]	صخره
one hundred [sæd] 9	صد
sound; voice; noise [seda] 6	صدا
shell [sædæf]	صدف
export; emission; issuance [sodur]	صدور
abandonment; giving up; waiving [særfenæzær] 10	صرف نظر
queue; line; row; rank [sæf]	صف
serenity; sincerity; clarity [sæfa] 11	صفا
quality; attribute; manner [sefæt]	صفت
record (music); page (book); area [sæfhe] 10	صفحه
zero; naught; cipher [sefr] 2	صفر
peace; tranquility; serenity [solh]	صلاح
sincerely; hearty; sincere [sæmimane(h)]	صميمانه
sincere; cordial; genuine [sæmimi]	صميمي
chair; seat (car) [sændæli] 4	صندلي
back seat (of a car) [sændæliye 'æqab] 10	صندلي عقب
box; chest; locker; trunk [sænduq] 11	صندوق
industry; art; craft [sæn'æt]	صنعت
industrial [sæn'æti]	صنعتي
sound; voice [sowt]	صوت
face; portrait; form; image [suræt] 3	صورت
bill; statement of account; check [suræthesab] 11	صورتحساب
pink (color); light red [suræti] 3	صورتی
mystic; a Sufi [suffi]	صوفی
hunter; fisherman [sæyyad] 10	صياد
prey [seyd] صيد	

ض

guarantor; safety (gun); bail [zamen]	ضامن
damaged; spoiled; wasted [zaye']	ضايع
tape recorder [zæbte sowt]	ضبط صوت
thickness [zexamæt]	ضخامت
thick; bulky [zæxim]	ضخيم
opposite; contrary; hostile [zedd]	ضدّ
shock proof [zedde zærbe(h)]	ضدّ ضربه
opposition; hostility; enmity [zeddiyyæt]	ضديت
beating; battery; mintage; drum [zærb]	ضرب
proverb; maxim; saying [zærbolmæsæl]	ضرب المثل
palpitation; throbbing; pulse [zæræban]	ضربان
blow; slap [zærbæt]	ضربت

loss; damage; disadvantage [zærær]	ضرر
necessity; urgency; need [zæruræt]	ضرورت
weakness; impotence; debility [zæ'f]	ضعف
weak; feeble; weakling; powerless [zæ'if]	ضعیف
woman (lit., member of the weaker sex) [zæ'ife(h)]	ضعیفه
side [zæl']	ضلع
while; meantime [zəmn]	ضمن
by the way [dær zəmn]	در ضمن –
heart; mind; conscience; pronoun (gram.) [zæmir]	ضمیر
supplement; attachment; enclosure [zæmime(h)]	ضمیمه
feast; banquet [ziæfæt]	ضيافت

ط

bald (head); die (game); copper vessel [tas]	طاس
odd; single; arch [taq]	طاق
strength; endurance; fortitude [taqæt]	طاقت
shelf; niche [taqčə(h)]	طاقچه
hall; pavilion; auditorium [talar]	طالار
clan; tribe; family [tayefe(h)]	طایفه
science of medicine [tebb]	طب
according to [tebqə]; tray; large dish [tæbæq] 12	طبق
with regard to; according to [bær tebqə] 12	بر طبق –
layer; stratum; social category [tæbæqə(h)]	طبقه
doctor; physician [tæbib]	طیب
nature; temper [tæbi'æt]	طبیعت
by nature; naturally [tæbi'ætæn]	طبیعتاً
natural [tæbi'i] 11	طبیعی
same as تپانچه ; revolver [tæpančə(h)] 11	تپانچه
sketch; plan; layout; project [tærh] 12	طرح
way; manner; method [tærz] 12	طرز
side; direction [tæræf] 9 ; advantage; profit [tærɸ]	طرف
supporter; partial; adherent [tæræfdar] 11	طرفدار (طرف + داشتن)
method; way; road [tæriq]	طریق
the way (Sufism); religion [tæriqə(h)]	طریقہ
meal; food; dish [tæ'am]	طعام
taste; flavor [tæ'm]	طعم
gold [tæla] 10	طلا
jeweller [tæla foruʃ]	طلا فروش
jewelry shop; selling gold [tæla foruʃi]	طلا فروشی
gold (color); made of gold [tæla'i]	طلائی
divorce; separation [tælaq]	طلاق
rope; cord [tænab] 13	طناب
method; manner; way [towr] 11	طور
in general; completely [betowre kolli] 11	بطور کلی –

parrot [tuti] 12	طوطی
tempest; storm; flood [tufan]	طوفان
tempestuous; stormy [tufani]	طوفانی
length; duration; longitude [tul]	طول
lengthy; long [tulani] 11	طولانی
stable [tævile(h)]	طویله
same as تهران ; Tehran, capital city of Iran [tehran]	تهران
in the course of (usu. with the <i>ezafe</i>) [teyy]	طی

ظ

ruthless; cruel; pitiless [zalem]	ظالم
(outward) appearance; evident; apparent [zaher]	ظاهر
apparently; obviously [zaheræn]	ظاهراً
apparent; external; superficial [zaheri]	ظاهری
bowl; vessel; container [zærf] 14	ظرف
victory; triumph; success [zæfær]	ظفر
oppression; tyranny; injustice [zɔlm]	ظلم
darkness [zɔlmæt]	ظلمت
suspicion; doubt; skepticism; qualm [zænn]	ظن
mid-day; noon [zohr] 9	ظهر
afternoon [bæ'd æzzohr]	بعد از ظهر –
before noon [piš æzzohr]	پیش از ظهر –
before noon [qæbl æzzohr]	قبل از ظهر –
appearance; manifestation [zohur]	ظهور

ع

ivory ['aj]	عاج
pl. of عادت ; customs; habits; customary law ['adat]	عادات
custom; habit ['adæt]	عادت
just; righteous; fair; equitable ['adel]	عادل
lover; in love ['ašeq] 7	عاشق
Bless you! ['afiæt bašæd]	عافیت باشد
eventually; conclusion; end ['aqebæt]	عاقبت
wise; prudent; learned; savant ['aqel]	عاقل
cosmos; universe; world ['alæm]; learned man; scholar ['alem]	عالم
excellent; sublime; superb ['ali]	عالی
popular; vulgar ['amiyane(h)]	عامیانه
phrase (grammar); expression; diction ['ebaræt]	عبارت
crossing; passage ['obur] 12	عبور
Is that so?; strange! ['æjæb]; conceit ['ojb] 5	عجب
rush; hurry; haste ['æjæle(h)]	عجله
strange; wonderful; bizarre ['æjib] 11	عجیب

number; digit; quantity ['ædæd]	عدد
lentil ['ædæs]	عدس
rice dish with lentils ['ædæs polo]	عدس پلو
justice; fairness; equity ['ædl]	عدل
group; number ['edde(h)]	عده
Iraq, country in the Middle East, west of Iran ['æraq] 10	عراق
Arab; the Arabs ['æræb]	عرب
Arabia ['æræbestan]	عربستان
Arabic ['æræbi] 5	عربی
braying of a donkey ['ær 'ær]	عرعر
sweat; perspiration; Iranian alcoholic drink ['æræq]	عرق
bride; daughter-in-law ['ærus]	عروس
doll ['ærusæk]	عروسک
wedding; wedlock; marriage ['ærusi]	عروسی
dear; darling ['æziz]	عزیز
honey ['æsæɪ] 11	عسل
evening ['eʃə] 13	عشاء
pl. of عشیره ; tribes ['æʃayer]	عشایر
love; passion; amour ['eʃq]	عشق
lovemaking; courtship ['eʃqbazi]	عشقبازی
staff; walking stick ['æsa]	عصا
juice; extract ['osare(h)]	عصاره
nerve ['æsæb]	عصب
nervous; angry; restless ['æsæbani]	عصبانی
nervousness; anger; rage ['æsæbaniyyæt]	عصبانیت
epoch; age; late afternoon ['æsr]	عصر
limb; member; employee; organ ['ozv]	عضو
membership ['ozviyyæt]	عضویت
present; grant; donation ['æta]	عطاء
perfume; aroma; fragrance; scent ['ætr]	عطر
sneeze ['ætse]	عطسه
thirst; desire; craving ['ætæʃ]	عطش
magnitude; grandeur; immensity ['æzæmæt]	عظمت
great; grand; splendid; vast; magnificent ['æzim]	عظیم
pardon; forgiveness ['æfv]	عفو
pl. of عقیده ; beliefs; tenets; opinions ['æqayed] 13	عقاید
rear; behind; back (part) ['æqæb] 10	عقب
hand (of a clock) ['æqræbe(h)]	عقربه
minute hand ['æqræbeye bozorg]	عقربه بزرگ
hour hand ['æqræbeye kuček]	عقربه کوچک
wisdom; intellect; common sense ['æql] 11	عقل
opinion; view; belief ['æqide(h)] 12	عقیده
photographer's studio ['ækkasxane(h)] 11	عکاسخانه
photography ['ækkasi]	عکاسی
picture; photograph; image; opposite ['æks] 8	عکس
reaction ['æksol'æmæl]	عکس العمل

cure; remedy; treatment ['elaj]	علاج
attachment; affection; estate; property ['ælaqe(h)]	علاقه
addition; excess; surplus ['ælave(h)] 14	علاوه
besides; in addition; furthermore ['ælave(h) bærin] 14	علاوه براین
cause; reason; motive; source; illness ['ellæt]	علت
due to; because of (with <i>ezzafê</i>) [be'ellæte]	بعلت
grass; weed; hay ['æləf] 11	علف
weed ['æləfe hærze(h)] 11	علف هرزه
science; knowledge; scholarship ['elm] 12 ;	علم
banner; standard; flag ['æləm]	علماء
pl. of ۷ ; leaned men; religious authorities ['olæma]	علمی
scientific; scholarly ['elmi]	علی
Ali; first name (male) ['æli] 4	عمامة
turban ['æmmame(h)]	عمان
Oman, SE coast of Arabia between Qatar and Aden ['omman]	عمداً
deliberately; on purpose; intentionally ['æmdæn]	عمده
principle; major; main; chief ['omde(h)]	عمر
lifetime; age ['omr]; John Doe ['æmr]; Umar, second Caliph after the Prophet Muhammad [omær]	عمران
development; cultivation ['omran]	عمق
depth ['omq]	عمل
action; work; operation ['æmæɫ]	عملاً
in practice ['æmæɫæn]	عملی
practical; addict ['æmæɫi] 11	عمو
uncle (paternal) ['æmu] 4	عموم
the public; everybody ['omum]	عموماً
generally; universally ['omumæn]	عمومی
general; public; widespread ['omumi] 10	عمه
aunt (paternal) ['æmme(h)] 4	عمیق
profound; deep ['æmiq] 11	عنوان
title; address; surname; subject ['onvan]	عوام
the populous; common people ['ævam]	عوض
substitute; replacement; compensation ['ævæz] 11	در عوض
in exchange [dær 'ævæz] 11	عوضی
wrong; counterfeit ['ævæzi] 10	عوو
barking; howling; bowwow ['u 'u]	عید
celebration; festival; holiday ['eyd]	عیدی
gifts given during the Now Ruz celebration ['eydi]	عیسی
Jesus ['isa]	عیش
pleasure; merry making; orgy ['eyʃ]	عینک
eyeglasses ['eynæk] 13	عینک دودی
sunglasses; dark glasses ['eynæke dudi]	عینک رنگی
sunglasses ['eynæke rængi]	

غ

cave; den [qar] 11	غار
goose; monetary unit of small value [qaz]	غاز
warrior for the faith; fighter [qazi]	غازی
victorious; conquering; most; majority [qaleb]	غالب
mostly; often; frequently [qalebæn]	غالباً
food; diet; nourishment; provision [qæza] 4	غذا
dining hall [qæzaxori]	غذاخوری
west; the West [qærb] 12	غرب
away from home; exile [qorbæt]	غربت
western [qærbi]	غربی
booth; stall; hall [qorfe(h)]	غرفه
sunset; evening [qorub] 11	غروب
unfamiliar; queer; strange; foreign [qærib]	غریب
same as ǒ ē ; strange [qæribe(h)]	غریبه
strangeness; foreignness [qæribi]	غریبی
sonnet; lyric [qæzæɫ]	غزل
Ghaznavid dynasty (999-1040) [qæznævi]	غزنوی
ceremonial washing; baptism [qosl]	غسل
grief; sadness; blues [qosse(h)]	غصه
sorrow; grief [qæm]	غم
sorrow stricken [qæmzæde(h)]	غمزده
doleful; sad [qæmgin]	غمگین (غم - گین)
bud; blossom [qonče(h)]	غنچه
frog; toad [qurbaqe(h)] 11	غورباغه
ogre; giant [qul]	غول
other; alien; not part of the immediate family [qeyr] 11	غیر
except; besides; other than [qeyr æz]	غیراز
unnatural [qeyre tæbi'i] 11	غیر طبیعی
abnormal; unusual [qeyre 'addi] 11	غیر عادی
impractical [qeyre 'æmæli] 11	غیر عملی
unacceptable [qeyre qabele qæbul] 11	غیر قابل قبول
unlawful [qeyre qanuni] 11	غیر قانونی
unusual [qeyre mæ'muli] 11	غیر معمولی
impossible [qeyre momken] 11	غیر ممکن
other; et cetera; stranger [qeyre(h)] 7	غیره
et cetera [væ qeyre(h)]	و غیره

ف

conqueror; champion [fateh]	فاتح
Fars, southern province of Iran; ancient Persia [fars]	فارس
Persian language; a native of Fars province [farsi] 5	فارسی

free; relieved; released [fareq]	فارغ
graduate [fareqottæhsil] 12	فارغ التحصيل
Fahrenheit [farenhayt]	فارنهایت
corrupt; decayed; rotten [fased]	فاسد
Fascist [faʃist]	فاشیست
Fascism [faʃism]	فاشیسم
distance (between two points); interval; gap; space [fasele(h)]	فاصله
family [famil] 7	فامیل
fantasy; fancy [fantezi]	فانتزی
usefulness; advantage; profit [fayede(h)]	فایده
victory; conquest [fæth]	فتح
revolt; trouble; temptation [fetne(h)]	فتنه
religious decree [fætva]	فتوا
devotee; giving (person) [fædakar]	فداکار
self-sacrifice; devotion [fædakari]	فداکاری
flight; running away; escape [færar] 11	فرار
runaway; fugitive; awol [færari]	فراری
overlooked; forgotten [færamuʃ] 13	فراموش
unforgettable [færamuʃ næʃodæni]	فراموش نشدنی
forgetfulness [færamuʃi]	فراموشی
French language and people [færansævi] 10	فرانسوی
France [færanse] 5	فرانسه
abundant; plentiful [færaʋan] 10	فراوان
Farkhondeh, first name (female); happy; auspicious [færxonde(h)] 4	فرخنده
Farrokhi, Persian poet (d. 1037) [færxoxi]	فرخی
unique; odd; individual; single [færd] 9	فرد
tomorrow [færda] 6	فردا
tomorrow night [færdaʃæb]	فرداشب
paradise; garden [ferdows]	فردوس
Ferdowsi, Persian poet, author of <i>Book of Kings</i> [ferdowsi] 9	فردوسی (حکیم ابوالقاسم)
child; offspring [færzænd]	فرزند
to send; to ship [ferestadæn (ferest)] 9	فرستادن (فرست)
to return (something) [pæs] 12	پس -
e.g., pres. : پس می فرستم ، پس می فرستی ، پس می فرستد	
sender [ferestænde(h)] 12	فرستنده
carpet; pavement [færʃ]	فرش
Fereshteh, first name (female); angel [fereʃte(h)]	فرشته
assumption; theorem [færz] 13	فرض
difference; crown (of head); peak [færq]	فرق
figure; form [form]	فرم
order; command [færman]	فرمان
commander [færmande(h)]	فرمانده
ruler; sovereign [færmanræʋa]	فرمانروا
ruler; governor-general [færmanfærma]	فرمانفرما

order; words; remarks [færmayeʃ]	فرمایش
to say; polite form of گفتن [færmudæn (færma)] 11	فرمودن (فرما)
formula [formul]	فرمول
Europe [færæŋg]	فرنگ
same as فرنگ ; Europe [færæŋgestan]	فرنگستان
European; westerner [færæŋgi]	فرنگی
to sell; selling [foruxtæn (foruʃ)] 5	فروختن (فروش)
airport [forudga(h)] 7	فرودهگاه
Farvardin, first month of solar year; it has 31 days [færværdin]	فروردین
to sink; to subside [foru ræftæn (foru ræv)]	فرورفتن (فرو رو)
e.g., pres. : فرو می رود ، فرو می روی ، فرو می روم	
department store [foruʃga(h)] 7	فروشگاه
Ferdowsi department store in Tehran [foruʃgahe ferdowsi]	فروشگاه فردوسی
Farhad, first name (male) [færhad]	فرهاد
culture; dictionary [færhæŋg]	فرهنگ
shout; cry; help; justice [færyad]	فریاد
savior; one who comes to someone's relief [færyadræs]	فریادرس (فریاد - رسیدن)
deception; fraud; cheating [færib]	فریب
charming; beguiling; deceitful [færibænde(h)]	فریبنده
Fereydun, first name (male); founder of the Kayanian dynasty [fereydun]	فریدون
to deceive; to charm; to mislead [færiftæn (færib)]	فریفتن (فریب)
pressure; compression; stress; strain [feʃar]	فشار
to squeeze; to press [feʃordæn (feʃar)]	فشردن (فشار)
cartridge [feʃæŋg]	فشنگ
season (year); chapter (book) [fæsl]	فصل
pl. of فصل ; seasons [fosul]	فصول
space; area; sphere [fæza]	فضا
activity [fæ'aliyæt]	ف
spatial [fæza'i]	فضائی
for the present; right now; for the time being [fe'læn] 12	فعلاً
poverty; destitution [fæqr]	فقر
only; simply; merely [fæqæt] 7	فقط
religious jurisprudence [feqh]	فقه
poor; beggar; needy; hapless [fæqir] 12	فقیر
jurisconsult of Islamic law [fæqih]	فقیه
jaw; separation [fækk]	ذک
humorous [fokahi]	فکاهی
thought; care; view; opinion [fekr] 8	فکر
plateau [felat]	فلات
one who lives on a plateau [felat neʃin]	فلات نشین
John Doe; such and such; so and so [folan]	فلان
paralysis [fælæj]	فلج
metal; mettle [fellez]	فلز
metallic [fellezi]	فلزی
philosophy [fælsæfe(h)]	فلسفه

pepper [felfel]	فلغل
pepper shaker [felfeldan] 11	فلغلدان (ألفل - دان)
firmament; the heavens; the sky [fælæk]	فلك
junction; crossroads [feleke(h) or fælæke(h)]	فلكه
flute [folut]	فلوت
technique; trick; art; skill [fænn]	فنّ
annihilation; doom; perdition [fæna]	فنا
cup [fenjan] 7	فنجان
hazelnut; filbert [fændoq]	فندق
spring; coil [fænær]	فنر
fountain; jet (water) [fævvare(h)]	فواره
blow; puff [fut]; death; passing away; lapse [fowt]	فوت
soccer; football [futbal]	فوتبال
immediately; right away; at once [fowræn] 11	فوراً
urgent; rush [fowri]	فوری
above; upper part; superior [fowq]	فوق
master's degree [fowqe lisans]	فوق لیسانس
Volkswagen [fuleks] 10	فولکس
comprehension; understanding; intelligence [fæhm]	فهم
to communicate; to explain [fæhmandæn (fæhman)] 12	فهماندن (فهمان)
to understand; to comprehend [fæhmıdæn (fæhm)] 9	فهمیدن (فهم)
intelligent; wise; judicious [fæhmıde(h)]	فهمیده
physics [fizik]	فیزیک
elephant [fil]	فیل
philosopher [filsuf]	فیلسوف
motion picture; film (photography) [film] 8	فیلم

ق

Qa'an; title of Mongol rulers [qa'an]	قاآن
Qa'ani, Persian poet (1808-1854) [qa'ani] 15	قاآنی
frame; tray; platter [qab]	قاب
able; fit; qualified; competent [qabel]	قابل
usable; fit for use [qabele estefade(h)]	قابل استفاده
trustworthy [qabele e'temad]	قابل اعتماد
considerable [qabele tævæjjo(h)]	قابل توجه
acceptable [qabele qæbul]	قابل قبول
midwife [qabele(h)]	قابله
merit; worth; capability [qabelıyyæt]	قابلیت
murderer; killer; assassin [qatel]	قاتل
contraband; smuggled goods; stowaway [qačaq]	قاچاق
smuggler [qačaqči]	قاچاقچی
mushroom; fungus [qarč]	قارچ

Korah [qarun]	قارون
Kasim, first name (male) [qasem] 14	قاسم
spoon [qašoq]	قاشق
messenger; harbinger; courier [qased]	قاصد
judge; umpire; Ghazi, Iranian family name [qazi] 6	قاضی
mule [qater]	قاطر
rule; method; guide; period (women) [qa'ede(h)]	قاعده
mold; matrix; bar (soap) [qaleb] 2	قالب
carpet; rug [qali] 3	قالی
small rug [qaliče(h)]	قالیچه
carpet seller [qaliforuš] 7	قالیفروش
carpet store; selling carpets [qaliforuši] 7	قالیفروشی
law; regulation; canon; rule [qanun]	قانون
legally; by law [qanunæn]	قانوناً
legal; legitimate; lawful [qanuni] 11	قانونی
boat; canoe; raft [qayeq] 11	قایق
boating; yachting [qayeqrani]	قایقرانی
fast; firm; severe [qayem] 9	قایم
hide-and-seek [qayem mušæk] 9	قایم موشک
tomb; grave; mausoleum [qæbr]	قبر
graveyard [qæbrestan] 11	قبرستان
receipt; bill; constipation [qæbz]	قبض
before; formerly; ago [qæbl]	قبل
beforehand; previously [qæblæn]	قبلاً
before (something else) [qæbl æz] 7	قبل از
niche indicating direction of prayer for a Muslim [qeble(h)]	قبله
compass showing the fi[š] [qeble(h)næma]	قبله نما
preceding; former; prior [qæbli]	قبلی
acceptance; consent; compliance [qæbul] 9	قبول
sort; kind [qæbil]	قبیل
tribe; clan; family [qæbile(h)]	قبیله
murder; assassination; homicide [qætl] 14	قتل
stature; height [qæd]	قد
destiny; fate [qædær]; merit; value; worth [qædr]	قدر
power; vigor; force [qodræt] 12	قدرت
some; somewhat; a while [qædri] 6	قدری
step; pace [qædæm]	قدم
ancient; archaic; ancient days [qædim] 8	قدیم
old fashioned; ancient (usually not used with people [qædimi] 8	قدیمه
rest; agreement; settling; repose; location; position [qærar] 13	قرار
contract; pact; arrangement; treaty [qærardad]	قرارداد
<i>Qur'an</i> ; holy book of the Muslims [qor'an]	قرآن
sacrifice; victim; sir! (used mostly by men) [qorban] 12	قربان
offering; sacrificial animal [qorbani]	قربانی
nearness; proximity; access [qorbæt]	قربت

pill; tablet; firm; strong [qors]	12	قرص
loan; debt [qærz]	14	قرض
red; crimson [qermez]	3	قرمز
century [qærn]		قرن
village [qærye(h)]		قریه
Qazvin, city and province NW of Tehran [qæzvin]		قزوین
kind; sort [qesm]	9	قسم
oath [qæsæm]		قسمت
portion; part [qesmæt]		قسمت
winter quarters [qæšlaq]		قشلاق
beautiful; lovely; exquisite [qæšæng]	3	قشنگ
butcher [qæssab]		قصاب
retaliation; vengeance [qesas]		قصاص
small town; village [qæsæbe(h)]		قصبه
purpose; intention; will; resolution [qæsd]	13	قصد
palace; castle [qæsr]		قصر
story; tale; fable; yarn [qesse(h)]		قصه
narrator; story teller [qesse(h)gu]		قصه گو (قصه - گفتن)
story writer [qesse(h)nevis]		قصه نویس
ode; long poem of praise [qæside(h)]		قصیده
fate; destiny [qæza']		قضاء
by chance [æzqæza']		از قضاء
judicial [qæza'i]		قضائی
judgment [qæzavæt]		قضاوت
train; sequence; queue [qætar]		قطار
pole (geographic) [qotb]		قطب
diameter; thickness [qotr]		قطر
drop; trickle [qætre(h)]		قطره
drop by drop [qætre(h) qætre(h)]		قطره قطره
piece; (in poetry) a short poem [qet'e(h)]		قطعه
cage; enclosure; coop [qæfæs]		قفس
cupboard; bookshelf; locker [qæfæse(h)]		قفسه
lock [qofl]		قفل
fishing hook [qollab]		قلاب
fake; sham [qollabi]		قلابی
heart; center; counterfeit; sham [qælb]		قلب
cordially; sincerely [qælbæn]		قلباً
fortification; fort; stronghold [qæl'e(h)]		قلعه
pen; shin [qælæm]		قلم
pen case; pen holder [qælæmdan]	11	قلمدان
realm; territory [qælæmrow]		قلمرو
printed cloth [qælæmkar]		قلمکار
peak; summit; zenith [qolle(h)]		قلّه
hookah; water pipe [qælian]	10	قلیان
Qum, Iran's religious center located between Isfahan and Tehran [qom]	10	قم
gambling; betting; risk [qomar]		قمار

moon [qæmæɹ]	قمر
lunar [qæmæri]; dove; ringdove [qomri]	قمری
subterranean canal; underground conduit system [qænat]	قنات
pastry shop; confectionery; candy store [qænnadi]	قنادی
contentment; satisfaction [qæna'æt]	قناعت
cubed sugar [qænd]	قند
sugar canister; sugar bowl [qændan] 11	قندان (قند - ان)
tea served with sugar cubes [qænd pæhlu]	قند پهلو
swan [qu]	قو
power; strength; force [qovvæt] 13 ; food; sustenance [qut]	قوت
frog; toad [qurbaqe(h)]	قور باغه
teapot [quri]	قوری
hump; hunch [quz]	قوز
arch [qows]	قوس
rainbow [qows væ qæzæh]	قوس و قزح
box [quti]	قوٹی
promise; word of honor [qowl]	قول
Konya, city in modern Turkey [quniyye(h)] 13	قونیه
power; strength; force [qovve(h)]	قوه
strong; robust [qævi]	قوی
rage; fury; not on speaking terms [qæhr]	قهر
champion; hero [qæhræman]	قهرمان
coffee [qæhvə(h)] 3	قهوه
brown [qæhvei] 3	قهوه ای
teahouse keeper [qæhvəçi] 11	قهوه چی
teahouse [qæhvəxane(h)] 7	قهوه خانه
appearance; aspect; mien [qiafe(h)] 3	قیافه
the Resurrection [qiamæt]	قیامت
scissors; shears [qeyçi]	«ځی»
tar [qir]	خ
funnel [qif]	ځی
price; value; cost [qeymæt] 7	ځی

ک

cabaret [kabare(h)]	کاباره
cabinet (of ministers) [kabine(h)]	کابینه
ship's captain; captain (team) [kapitan]	کاپیتان
catalog [katalog]	کاتالوگ
pine tree [kaj] 12	کاج
palace; villa [kax]	کاخ
the White House [kaxe sefid] 12	کاخ سفید
staff; cadre [kadr]	کادر
gift; present [kado]	کادو
work; action; profession; employment [kar] 6	کار

card [kart]	کارت
factory; mill [karxane(h)] 11	کارخانه
knife; dagger; cleaver [kard] 10	کارد
workshop; factory; studio [kargah]	کارگاه
Kargar, Iranian family name; worker [kargær] 6	کارگر (کارگر)
employee; worker [karmænd] 11	کارمند
report; diploma [karname(h)]	کارنامه
carnival [karnaval]	کارناوال
caravan; convoy [karævan]	کاروان
Karun, river flowing into the Persian Gulf [Karun]	کارون
cartoon; caricature [karikator]	کاریکاتور
casino [kazino]	کازینو
bowl; kneecap [kase(h)]	کاسه
I wish [kaš]	کاش
Kashan, city south of Tehran [kašan] 3	کاشان
nest; lodging; refuge [kašane(h)]	کاشانه
native of Kashan; made in Kashan [kašani]	کاشانی
to plant; to sow [kaštæn (kar)] 12	کاشتن (کار)
glazed tile; covered with tiles; from Kashan [kaši]	کاشی
paper; letter (mail); document [kaqæz] 2	کاغذ
heathen; unbeliever; infidel; pagan [kafær]	کافر
teahouse; cafeteria [kafe(h)]	کافه
sufficient; enough [kafi] 9	کافی
sufficiently [beændazeye kafi] 9	به اندازه کافی
cocktail [kaktil]	کاکتیل
merchandise; goods; fabric [kala]	کالا
sausage [kalbas]	کالباس
college [kalej]	کالج
calorie [kalori]	کالری
carriage; coach; stagecoach; buggy [kaleske(h)] 10	کالسکه
California [kalifornia]	کالیفرنیا
perfect; complete; thorough; whole; mature [kamel]	کامل
completely; entirely; perfectly; absolutely [kamelæn] 13	کاملاً
truck; lorry [kamiyun]	کامیون
mine; treasure [kan]	کان
sofa [kanape(h)]	کاناپه
Canada [kanada] 3	کانادا
canal; waterway [kanal]	کانال
candidate; applicant [kandid]	کاندید
society; club; focus [kanun]	کانون
straw; fodder; hay [kah]	کاه
lettuce [kahu]	کاهو
shish kabob [kæbab] 9	کباب
roast meat vendor; person who prepares kabob [kæbabi] 10	کبابی
matches [kebrit]	کبریت

partridge [kæbk]		کبک
pigeon [kæbutær]		کبوتر
great; big; major; capital [kæbir]		کبیر
capsule [kæpsul]		کپسول
copy; same as fiʒHî [kopi]		کپی
jacket [kot] 11; shoulder [kæt]		کت
book [ketab] 1		کتاب
booklet [ketabče(h)]		کتابچه
library [ketabxane(h)] 9		کتابخانه (کتاب - خانه)
librarian [ketabdar] 10		کتابدار (کتاب - داشتن)
textbook [ketabe dærsi]		کتاب درسی
library science [ketabdari]		کتابداری
bookseller [ketabforuʃ]		کتابفروش (کتاب - فروختن)
bookstore; selling books [ketabforuʃi]		کتابفروشی
kettle [ketri] 12		کتري
suit (of clothes) [kot væ ʃælvar]		کت وشلوار
boiled rice; storage for coal [kæte(h)]		کنه
abundance; multiplicity [kæsræt]		کثرت
numerous; plentiful; excessive [kæsir]		کثیر
dirty; polluted; impure; soiled; filthy [kæsif] 7		کشيف
crooked; curved [kæj]		کج
where (question word) [koja] 4		کجا
from what place; native of what place [koja'i] 6		کجائى
which (question word) [kodam] 6		کدام
which one [kodam yek] 6		کدام يك
chief of a village [kædxoda]		کدخدا
pumpkin; squash [kædu]		کدو
deaf [kær]; son; boy [kor]; specified amount of water for correct ritual [korr]		کر
necktie [keravat]		کراوات
rent; fare [keraye(h)] 12		کرایه
for rent; for hire [kerayei]		کرایه ای
tenant [keraye(h) neʃin]		کرایه نشين
Karaj, town west of Tehran [kæræj]		کرج
Kurd, native of Kurdistan [kord]		کرد
to do; to perform [kærdæn (kon)] 5		کردن (کن)
to melt [ab]		آب -
to make habitable; to develop; to improve [abad] 12		آباد -
to impregnate [abestæn]		آبستن -
to desire; to wish [arezu]		آرزو -
to introduce; to make acquainted [aʃna] 10		آشنا -
to prepare; to make ready [amade(h)]		آماده -
to iron [otu]		اتو -
to influence; to have an effect on [æsrær]		اثر -
to rent; to hire [ejare(h)]		اجاره -
to develop a need for; to need [ehtiyaj peyda] 14		احتياج پيدا -

to invent [extera']	–	اختراع
to expel; to kick out [extraj] 12	–	اخراج
to continue [edame(h) peyda]	–	ادامه پیدا
to marry [ezdevaj]	–	ازدواج
to marry someone [ba...ezdevaj]	–	با ... ازدواج
to rest [esterahæt]	–	استراحت
to resign [este'fa] 12	–	استعفا
to resign from [æz...este'fa]	–	از ... استعفا
to make use of; to take advantage of; to use [estefade(h)] 9	–	استفاده
to make use of [æz...estefade(h)]	–	از ... استفاده
to meet ; to receive; to welcome [esteqbal]	–	استقبال
to ski [eski bazi]	–	اسکی بازی
to become famous [esm dær]	–	اسم در
to enroll; to register [esm nevisi]	–	اسم نویسی
to point at; to point out [ešare(h)] 14	–	اشاره
to point at something [be...ešare(h)] 14	–	به ... اشاره
to add; to increase [ezafe(h)] 14	–	اضافه
to find out; to be informed about [ettela' peyda] 14	–	اطلاع پیدا
to find out about [æz ettela' peyda]	–	از ... اطلاع پیدا
to sign [emza']	–	امضاء
to select; to elect; to choose [entexab]	–	انتخاب
to establish; to bring into existence [ijad]	–	ایجاد
to swell; to boast; to show off; to pump air [bad]	–	باد
to open [baz] 2	–	باز
to play; to act (movies, theater, etc.) [bazi] 8	–	بازی
to raise [bala] 14	–	بالا
to believe [bavær]	–	باور
to discuss [bæhs]	–	بحث
to encounter [bærxord]	–	برخورد
to hospitalize [bestæri]	–	بستری
to carry in the arms; to embrace [bæqæł]	–	بغل
to build; to begin [bæna]	–	بنا
to smell [bu]	–	بو
to wake someone up [bidar] 10	–	بیدار
to kick out; to fire; to expel [birun] 10	–	بیرون
to rule; to reign [padešahi] 12	–	پادشاهی
to park (car) [park] 8	–	پارک
to tear to pieces [pare(h) pare(h)] 12	–	پاره پاره
to clean [pak]	–	پاک
to entertain [pæzira'i] 10	–	پذیرائی
to entertain someone [æz...pæzira'i]	–	از ... پذیرائی
to fill [por] 12	–	پر
to fly [pærvaz] 10	–	پرواز

to save (money) [pæs ændəz]	پس انداز –
to mail [pɒst]	پست –
to hide [penhən] 14	پنهان –
to spread [pæhn]	پهن –
to find; to have children [peɪdə] 8	پیدا –
to suggest [pɪʃnəhəd]	پیشنهاد –
to transform [tæbdɪl] 11	تبدیل –
to banish; to exile [tæb'ɪd] 12	تبعید –
to study [tæhsɪl] 10	تحصیل –
to teach; to instruct [tædrɪs] 12	تدریس –
to translate [tærjome(h)] 9	ترجمه –
to abandon; to leave [tærk] 9	ترك –
to put the brakes on; to stop [tɔrmɔz]	ترمز –
to thank [tæʃækkɔr] 12	تشکر –
to thank someone [æz ... tæʃækkɔr] 12	از ... تشکر –
to be surprised [tæ'æɪjɔb] 12	تعجب –
to be surprised at [æz...tæ'æɪjɔb]	از ... تعجب –
to adore; to speak highly of; to define [tæ'rɪf] 12	تعریف –
to praise something or someone [æz...tæ'rɪf]	از ... تعریف –
to speak highly about [dærbareye... tæ'rɪf]	درباره ... تعریف –
to change; to fluctuate; to vary [tæqyɪr] 11	تغییر –
to divide [tæqsɪm]	تقسیم –
to repeat [tekrar]	تکرار –
to pronounce [tælæfɔz] 14	تلفظ –
to telephone [telefɒn] 6	تلفن –
to telephone someone [be...telefɒn]	به ... تلفن –
to watch [tæməʃə] 11	تماشا –
to finish; to end [tæməm] 11	تمام –
to clean [tæmɪz]	تمیز –
to stop [tævæqqɒf]	توقف –
to prepare; to provide [tæhiye(h)]	تهیه –
to cause to flow [jari]	جاری –
to utter; to say [bezæban jari]	بزبان جاری –
to implore; to supplicate [jez jez]	جز جز –
to attract; to draw attention; to arrest [jælb]	جلب –
to prevent [jelɔwɡɪrɪ]	جلوگیری –
to collect; to gather; add [jæm']	جمع –
to move; to start [hærekæt] 9	حرکت –
to move in the direction of [betæræfe...hærekæt]	بطرف ... حرکت –
to feel; to perceive [hes] 12	حس –
to account [hesab]	حساب –
to dig [hæfr]	حفر –
to narrate; to tell (story) [hekayæt]	حکایت –
to rule; to govern [hokumæt] 15	حکومت –

to solve; to dissolve [hæll]	حلّ –
to carry; to transport [hæml] 11	حمل –
to attack [hæmle(h)]	حمله –
to refer [hævale(h)]	حواله –
to come to an end [xateme(h) peyda] 10	خاتمه پیدا –
to extinguish; to turn off [xamuš]	خاموش –
to inform [xæbær]	خبر –
to inform someone [baxæbær]	با خبر –
to say good-bye [xoda hafezi] 7	خداحافظی –
to destroy [xærab] 12	خراب –
to spend (money) [xærj] 9	خرج –
spending money on [xærje]	خرج ... –
to prepare dough [xæmir]	خمیر –
to laugh; to giggle [xænde(h)]	خنده –
to ask [xaheš] 10	خواهش –
to ask someone something [æz...xaheš]	از ... خواهش –
to refrain; to abstain; to withhold [xoddari] 9	خود داری –
to refrain from [æz...xoddari]	از ... خود داری –
to make happy [xošhal] 8	خوشحال –
to heat; brand [daq] 14	داغ –
to kick out; to expel [dær]	در –
to request [dærxast]	درخواست –
to ache [dærd]	درد –
to discuss personal feelings [dærde del]	درد دل –
to fix; to prepare [dorost] 7	درست –
to receive [dæriaft] 11	دریافت –
to capture [dæstgir]	دستگیر –
to put in bundles [dæste(h) dæste(h)] 14	دسته دسته –
to invite [dæ'væt] 9	دعوت –
to invite someone [æz...dæ'væt] 9	از ... دعوت –
to change [degærgun] 11	دگرگون –
to bury [dæfn]	دفن –
to pay a visit [didæn]	دیدن –
to visit someone [æz...didæn]	از ... دیدن –
to make comfortable [rahæt]	راحت –
to drive [ranændegi]	رانندگی –
to guide [rahnæma'i] 14	راهنمایی –
to have mercy; to have pity [ræhm]	رحم –
to be merciful to [be...ræhm]	به ... رحم –
to turn to; to address [ru]	رو –
to turn to someone [be...ru]	به ... رو –
to bring face to face [ruberu]	روبرو –
to kiss each other on the face [rubusi] 14	روبوسی –
to turn on [rowšæn] 11	روشن –
to copy [runevisi] 15	رو –

to abandon; to give up; to let go [ræha]	رها –
to wound [zæxmi] 11	زخمی –
to live [zendegi] 6	زندگی –
to search every nook and cranny; to know all about a place [zire pa]	زیرپا –
to live; to dwell [zist]	زیست –
to deliver a lecture [soxænrani]	سخنرانی –
to give a lecture about [dærbareye...soxænrani]	درباره ... سخنرانی –
to make (a lot of) noise [sær væ seda]	سر و صدا –
to comb [ʃane(h)] 11	شانه –
to plow [ʃoxm]	شخم –
to participate [ʃerkæt]	شرکت –
to participate in [dær...ʃerkæt]	در ... شرکت –
to begin; to start [ʃoru] 10	شروع –
to complain [ʃekayæt]	شکایت –
to make noise [ʃoluq]	شلوق –
to swim [ʃena] 9	شنا –
to get married (girl) [ʃowhær]	شوهر –
to export [sader] 11	صادر –
to smooth; to purify [saf]	صاف –
to wait [sæbr]	صبر –
to speak; to talk; to discuss [sohbæt] 6	صحبت –
to call someone [seda] 14	صدا –
to spend (time, money, etc.); to consume; to conjugate (verb) [særf]	صرف –
to spend time or money on [særfe...]	صرف ... –
to give up [særfe næzær] 10	صرفنظر –
to forgo; to abandon [æz...særfenæzær]	از ... صرفنظر –
e.g., a از رفتن صرفنظر کر (He forewent going.)	
to industrialize [sæn'æti]	صنعتی –
to cross; to pass ['obur] 12	عبور –
to sneeze ['ætse(h)]	عطسه –
to escape; to run away [færar] 11	فرار –
to forget [færamuʃ] 13	فراموش –
to suppose; to hypothesize; to guess [færz] 13	فرض –
to differ [færq]	فرق –
to think [fekr] 8	فکر –
to boat [qayeq rani] 11	قایقرانی –
to hide [qayem] 14	قایم –
to play hide-and-seek [qayem muʃæk bazi] 9	قایم موشک بازی –
to accept [qæbul] 10	قبول –
to borrow [qærz] 14	قرض –
to interrupt; to cut [qæt']	قطع –
to work; to operate (car, etc.) [kar] 6	کار –
to bend [kaj]	کج –

to rent; to hire [keraye(h)]	–	کرایه
to help [komæk] 9	–	کمک
to help someone [be...komæk]	–	به ... کمک
to draw up a contract [kontorat]	–	کنترات
to neglect [kutahi]	–	کوتاهی
to wind [kuk]	–	کوک
to cry; to weep [gerye(h)] 12	–	گریه
to listen [guš]	–	گوش
to be gracious; to make a favor; to give [lotf] 11	–	لطف
to type [mašin]	–	ماشین
to force [mæjbur]	–	مجبور
to return [moraje'æt]	–	مراجعت
to return from [æz...moraje'æt]	–	از ... مراجعت
to return to [be...moraje'æt]	–	به ... مراجعت
to put in order; to arrange [morættæb]	–	مرتب
to travel [mosaferæt] 8	–	مسافرت
to observe; to see [mošahede(h)] 14	–	مشاهده
to do homework; to practice [mæšq] 9	–	مشق
to make difficult; to complicate [moškel] 10	–	مشکل
to study [motale'e(h)] 11	–	مطالعه
to introduce [mo'ærrefi]	–	معرفی
to make known [mæ'lum]	–	معلوم
to translate; to explain [mæ'ni]	–	معنی
to compare [moqayese(h)]	–	مقایسه
to pause; to halt; to stop [mæks]	–	مکث
to meet [molaqat] 9	–	ملاقات
to transfer [montæqel] 11	–	منتقل
to set (clock); to adjust [mizan]	–	میزان
to eat [meyl] 9	–	میل
to cry; to moan; to lament [nale(h)] 12	–	نال
to give advice; to counsel; to advise [næsihæt] 12	–	نصیحت
to give a speech; to lecture [notq]	–	نطق
to narrate; to give an account of [næql] 13	–	نقل
to look [negah] 7	–	نگاه
to look at something [be...negah]	–	به ... نگاه
to keep; to protect; to preserve [negæhdari]	–	نگهداری
to do well; to do a good deed [niku] 12	–	نیکی
to exercise [værzeš]	–	ورزش
to pretty up [væsme(h)]	–	وسمه
to patch up [væsle(h)]	–	وصله
to make a note of [yaddašt]	–	یادداشت
Kurdish, related to Kurds [kordi]		کردی
chair; seat; device for heating [korsi]		کرسی
celery [kæræfs]		کرفس
Kerman, city in SE Iran [kerman] 3		کرمان

Kermanshah, city in western Iran [kermanʃah]	9	کرمانشاه
native of Kerman, made in Kerman [kermani]	3	کرمانی
deaf-mute [kær væ lal]		کر و لال
butter [kære(h)]	3 ; sphere; Korea [kore(h)]; young of certain animals [korre(h)]	کره
hallway [koridor]		کریدر
generous; bounteous; Karim, first name (male) [kærim]	12	کریم
person [kæs]		کس
those who [kæsanike]	13	کسانیکه
to attract; to drag [keʃandæn (keʃan)]		کشاندن (کشان)
same as r©ÓZÆÎ ; to attract [keʃanidæn (keʃan)]	12	کشانیدن (کشان)
farmer; tiller [keʃaværz]		کشاورز
agriculture; farming [keʃaværzi]		کشاورزی
to kill [koʃtæn (koʃ)]	10	کشتن (کش)
to sow [keʃtæn (kar)]		کشتن (کار)
ship; boat [keʃti]	9 ; wrestling [koʃti]	کشتی
raisins [keʃmeʃ]		کشمش
drawer [keʃo]	11	کشو
country; region [keʃvær]	12	کشور
to pull [keʃidæn (keʃ)]	10	کشیدن (کش)
to lift; to embezzle; to gobble up [bala]	11	بالا –
to draw out; to unsheathe [birun]	11	بیرون –
to pull down [pa'in]	13	پائین –
to smoke a pipe [pip]	12	پیپ –
to relinquish [dæst]		دست –
to disobey [sær]		سر –
to smoke a cigarette [sigar]	10	سیگار –
to last; to take (time) [tul]		طول –
to smoke the hookah [qælian]		قلیان –
to guard [keʃik]		کشیک –
Kaaba in Mecca [kæ'be(h)]		کعبه
foam; lather; floor; palm (hand) [kæf]	11	کف
floor [kæfe otaq]		کف اتاق
shoemaker; shoe salesman [kæffaʃ]	7	کفّاش
shoe store; shoe shop [kæffaʃi]	7	کفّاشی
shoe [kæfʃ]	7	کفش
high-heeled shoe [kæfʃe paʃne(h) bolænd]	7	کفش پاشنه بلند
shoe salesman [kæfʃ foruʃ]	7	کفش فروش
shoe store; selling shoes [kæfʃ foruʃi]		کفش فروشی
main; total; whole [koll]		کلّ
classroom; grade [kelas]	7	کلاس
classic(al) [kelasik]		کلاسیک
raven; crow [kælaq]		کلاغ
police headquarters; police station [kælantæri]	11	کلانتری
hat; headgear; bonnet; cap [kolah]		کلاه
hairpiece; wig [kolahgis]		کلاه گیس

maid (servant) [kolfæt] 14 ; thick; coarse [koloft]	کلغت
collection [koleksiyon]	کلکسیون
cabbage [kæləm]	کلم
word [kæləme(h)]	کلمه
creed of a Muslim [kæləmeye səhadæt]	کلمه شهادت
general; total [kolli]	کلی
in general; absolutely [betowre kolli]	بطور کلی
key; switch [kelid] 9	کلید
church [kelisa]	کلیسا
Kalilah wa Dimnah, book of fables [kelile(h) væ demne(h)] 15	کلیله و دمنه
clinic [kelinik]	کلینیک
all; totality [koliyye(h)]; kidney [koliye(h)]	کلیه
little; few; scant; (telling time) to [kæm] 14	کم
more or less [mæmabiš]	کمابیش
reserved; of few words; introvert [kæm hærf]	کم حرف
perfection; excellence; completion [kæmal]	کمال
bow [kæman]	کمان
company [kompani]	کمپانی
less; fewer [kæmtær]	کمتر (کم - تر)
waist; middle [kæmær] 13	کمر
belt; waistband; sash [kæmærbænd]	کمر بند
pale; faint (color) [kæmræng]	کمرنگ
shy; bashful; modest [kæmrü]	کمر و
assistance; help; aid; support [komæk] 9	کمک
by and by; gradually [kæm kæm]	کم کم
Communist [komunist]	کمونیست
Communism [komunism]	کمونیسم
a little; somewhat [kæmi] 5 ; shortage; deficiency [kæmí]	کمی
some time later [kæmi bæ'd]	کمی بعد
scarce; rare [kæmyab]	کمیاب
chief of police; magistrate [komisær]	کمیسر
commission; brokerage [komisiyun]	کمسیون
side; shore; edge [kenar] 7	کنار
on the shore of [dær kenare] 7	در کنار
agreement; contract [kontorat]	کنترات
control; inspection [kontotol]	کنترل
counter; meter; gauge [kontor]	کنتور
curious; nosy [konjkav]	کنجکاو
blunt; slow; tardy [kond]	کند
to dig [kændæn (kæn)]	کندن (کن)
to skin; peel [pust]	پوست -
to fight death [jan]	جان -
to finish; to kill [kælæk]	کلك -
concert [konsert]	کنسرت
canned food [konserv]	کنسرو

conference; lecture [konferans]	کنفرانس
entrance examination [konkur] 15	کنکور
Concorde [kankord] 11	کنکورد
congress [kongere(h)]	کنگره
same as اکنون ; now [konun]	کنون
present; actual [konuni]	کنونی
to pound; to thrash [kubidæn (kub)]	کوبیدن (کوب)
coupon [kupon]	کوپن
compartment [kupe(h)]	کوپه
short; low; curt [kutah] 3	کوتاه
negligence; shortage [kutahi]	کوتاهی
migration; wandering [kuč]	کوچ
small; tiny; little; miniature [kuček] 3	کوچک
back street; alley [kuče(h)] 9	کوچه
fertilizer; compost [kud]	کود
infant; child; toddler [kudæk] 15	کودک
kindergarten [kudækestan] 11	کودکستان
childhood [kudæki]	کودکی
blind; sightless [kur]	کور
Kurosh; first name (male); Cyrus the Great [kuroš] 6	کوروش
jar; jug; pitcher [kuze(h)] 14	کوزه
shark; thin-bearded man [kuse(h)]	کوسه
to try; to make an effort; to strive [kušidæn (kuš)]	کوشیدن (کوش)
to thrash; to pound [kuftæn (kub)]	کوفتن (کوب)
vegetable omelet [kuku]	کوکو
air conditioner; cooler [kuler]	کولر
mountain [kuh] 8	کوه
Alborz mountain range [kuhe ælborz] 8	کوه البرز
salt waste; salt crust on earth surface [kævir] 8	کویر
the Loot Desert [kævire lut]	کویر لوت
that; which; when [ke] 5	که
ancient; old (usu., used with things) [kohæn]	کهن
old (usu., used with things) [kohne(h)]	کهنه
who (question word) [ki] 2	کی
when (question word) [key] 6	کی
bag; pouch; sack; pocket [kise(h)] 12	کیسه
purse; wallet; briefcase [kif] 9	کیف
kilo(gram) [kilu]	کیلو
kilometer [kilometr] 9	کیلومتر
alchemy [kimia]	کیمیا
just; righteous; fair; equitable ['adel]	عادل
lover; in love ['ašeq] 7	عاشق
Bless you! ['afiæt bašæd]	عافیت باشد
eventually; conclusion; end ['aqebæt]	عاقبت
wise; prudent; learned; savant ['aqel]	عاقل
cosmos; universe; world ['alæm]; learned man; scholar ['alem]	عالم

excellent; sublime; superb ['ali]	عالی
popular; vulgar ['amiyane(h)]	عامیانه
phrase (grammar); expression; diction ['ebaræt]	عبارت
crossing; passage ['obur] 12	عمور
Is that so?; strange! ['æjæb]; conceit ['ojb] 5	عجب
rush; hurry; haste ['æjæle(h)]	عجله
strange; wonderful; bizarre ['æjib] 11	عجیب
number; digit; quantity ['ædæd]	عدد
lentil ['ædæs]	عدس
rice dish with lentils ['ædæs polo]	عدس پلو
justice; fairness; equity ['ædl]	عدل
group; number ['edde(h)]	عده
Iraq, country in the Middle East, west of Iran ['æraq] 10	عراق
Arab; the Arabs ['æræb]	عرب
Arabia ['æræbestan]	عربستان
Arabic ['æræbi] 5	عربی
braying of a donkey ['ær 'ær]	عرعر
sweat; perspiration; Iranian alcoholic drink ['æræq]	عرق
bride; daughter-in-law ['ærus]	عروس
doll ['ærusæk]	عروسک
wedding; wedlock; marriage ['ærusi]	عروسی
dear; darling ['æziz]	عزیز
honey ['æsæ] 11	عسل
evening ['eʂa'] 13	عشاء
pl. of عشیره ; tribes ['æʂayer]	عشایر
love; passion; amour ['eʂq]	عشق
lovemaking; courtship ['eʂqbazi]	عشقبازی
staff; walking stick ['æsa]	عصا
juice; extract ['osare(h)]	عصاره
nerve ['æsæb]	عصب
nervous; angry; restless ['æsæbani]	عصبانی
nervousness; anger; rage ['æsæbaniyyæt]	عصبانیت
epoch; age; late afternoon ['æsr]	عصر
limb; member; employee; organ ['ozv]	عضو
membership ['ozviyyæt]	عضویت
present; grant; donation ['æta']	عطاء
perfume; aroma; fragrance; scent ['ætr]	عطر
sneeze ['ætse]	عطسه

thirst; desire; craving ['ætæʃ]	عطش
magnitude; grandeur; immensity ['æzæmət]	عظمت
great; grand; splendid; vast; magnificent ['æzɪm]	عظیم
pardon; forgiveness ['æfv]	عفو
pl. of عقیده ; beliefs; tenets; opinions ['æqayed] 13	عقاید
rear; behind; back (part) ['æqæb] 10	عقب
hand (of a clock) ['æqræbe(h)]	عقره
minute hand ['æqræbeye bozorg]	عقره بزرگ
hour hand ['æqræbeye kučək]	عقره کوچک
wisdom; intellect; common sense ['æql] 11	عقل
opinion; view; belief ['æqide(h)] 12	عقیده
photographer's studio ['ækkasxane(h)] 11	عکاسخانه
photography ['ækkasi]	عکاسی
picture; photograph; image; opposite ['æks] 8	عکس
reaction ['æksol'æmə]	عکس العمل
cure; remedy; treatment ['elaj]	علاج
attachment; affection; estate; property ['ælaqe(h)]	علاقه
addition; excess; surplus ['ælave(h)] 14	علاوه
besides; in addition; furthermore ['ælave(h) bærin] 14	علاوه بر این
cause; reason; motive; source; illness ['ellæt]	علت
due to; because of (with <i>ezafə</i>) [be'ellæte]	بعادت
grass; weed; hay ['æləf] 11	علف
weed ['æləfe hærze(h)] 11	علف هرزه
science; knowledge; scholarship ['elm] 12 ;	علم
banner; standard; flag ['æləm]	علماء
pl. of علماء ; leaned men; religious authorities ['olæma]	علمی
scientific; scholarly ['elmi]	علی
Ali; first name (male) ['æli] 4	عمامه
turban ['æmmame(h)]	عمان
Oman, SE coast of Arabia between Qatar and Aden ['omman]	عمدأ
deliberately; on purpose; intentionally ['æmdæn]	عمده
principle; major; main; chief ['omde(h)]	عمر
lifetime; age ['omr]; John Doe ['æmr]; Umar, second Caliph after the Prophet Muhammad [omær]	عمران
development; cultivation ['omran]	عمق
depth ['omq]	عمل
action; work; operation ['æmə]	عملاً
in practice ['æmələn]	عملی
practical; addict ['æməli] 11	

uncle (paternal) ['æmu]	4	عمو
the public; everybody ['omum]		عموم
generally; universally ['omumæn]		عموماً
general; public; widespread ['omumi]	10	عمومی
aunt (paternal) ['æmme(h)]	4	عمّه
profound; deep ['æmiq]	11	عمیق
title; address; surname; subject ['onvan]		عنوان
the populous; common people ['ævam]		عوام
substitute; replacement; compensation ['ævæz]	11	عوض
in exchange [dær 'ævæz]	11	در عوض
wrong; counterfeit ['ævæzi]	10	عوضی
barking; howling; bowwow ['u 'u]		عوعو
celebration; festival; holiday ['eyd]		عید
gifts given during the Now Ruz celebration ['eydi]		عیدی
Jesus ['isa]		عیسی
pleasure; merry making; orgy ['eyʃ]		عیش
eyeglasses ['eynæk]	13	عینک
sunglasses; dark glasses ['eynæke dudi]		عینک دودی
sunglasses ['eynæke rængi]		عینک رنگی

غ

cave; den [qar]	11	غار
goose; monetary unit of small value [qaz]		غاز
warrior for the faith; fighter [qazi]		غازی
victorious; conquering; most; majority [qaleb]		غالب
mostly; often; frequently [qalebæn]		غالباً
food; diet; nourishment; provision [qæza]	4	غذا
dining hall [qæzaxori]		غذاخوری
west; the West [qærb]	12	غرب
away from home; exile [qorbæt]		غربت
western [qæربي]		غربی
booth; stall; hall [qorfe(h)]		غرفه
sunset; evening [qorub]	11	غروب
unfamiliar; queer; strange; foreign [qærib]		غریب
same as õ'ē ; strange [qæribe(h)]		غریبه

strangeness; foreignness [qæribi]	غریبی
sonnet; lyric [qæzæ]	غزل
Ghaznavid dynasty (999-1040) [qæznævi]	غزنوی
ceremonial washing; baptism [qosl]	غسل
grief; sadness; blues [qosse(h)]	غصه
sorrow; grief [qæm]	غم
sorrow stricken [qæmzæde(h)]	غمزده
doleful; sad [qæmgin]	غمگین (غم . گین)
bud; blossom [qonœe(h)]	غنچه
frog; toad [qurbaqe(h)] 11	غورباغه
ogre; giant [qul]	غول
other; alien; not part of the immediate family [qeyr] 11	غیر
except; besides; other than [qeyr æz]	غیراز
unnatural [qeyre tæbi'i] 11	غیر طبیعی
abnormal; unusual [qeyre 'addi] 11	غیر عادی
impractical [qeyre 'æmæli] 11	غیر عملی
unacceptable [qeyre qabele qæbul] 11	غیر قابل قبول
unlawful [qeyre qanuni] 11	غیر قانونی
unusual [qeyre mæ'muli] 11	غیر معمولی
impossible [qeyre momken] 11	غیر ممکن
other; et cetera; stranger [qeyre(h)] 7	غیره
et cetera [væ qeyre(h)]	و غیره

ف

conqueror; champion [fateh]	فاتح
Fars, southern province of Iran; ancient Persia [fars]	فارس
Persian language; a native of Fars province [farsi] 5	فارسی
free; relieved; released [fareq]	فارغ
graduate [fareqottæhsil] 12	فارغ التحصیل
Fahrenheit [farenhayt]	فارنهایت
corrupt; decayed; rotten [fased]	فاسد
Fascist [fašist]	فاشیست
Fascism [fašism]	فاشیسم
distance (between two points); interval; gap; space [fasele(h)]	فاصله
family [famil] 7	فامیل
fantasy; fancy [fantezi]	فانتزی
usefulness; advantage; profit [fayede(h)]	فایده

victory; conquest [fæth]	فتح
revolt; trouble; temptation [fetne(h)]	فتنه
religious decree [fætva]	فتوا
devotee; giving (person) [fædakar]	فداکار
self-sacrifice; devotion [fædakari]	فداکاری
flight; running away; escape [færar] 11	فرار
runaway; fugitive; awol [færari]	فراری
overlooked; forgotten [færamuʃ] 13	فراموش
unforgettable [færamuʃ næʃodæni]	فراموش نشدنی
forgetfulness [færamuʃi]	فراموشی
French language and people [færansævi] 10	فرانسوی
France [færanse] 5	فرانسه
abundant; plentiful [færaʋan] 10	فراوان
Farkhondeh, first name (female); happy; auspicious [færxonde(h)] 4	فرخنده
Farrokhi, Persian poet (d. 1037) [færxoʃi]	فرخی
unique; odd; individual; single [færd] 9	فرد
tomorrow [færda] 6	فردا
tomorrow night [færdaʃæb]	فرداشب
paradise; garden [ferdows]	فردوس
Ferdowsi, Persian poet, author of <i>Book of Kings</i> [ferdowsi] 9	فردوسی (حکیم ابوالقاسم)
child; offspring [færzænd]	فرزند
to send; to ship [ferestadæn (ferest)] 9	فرستادن (فرست)
to return (something) [pæs] 12	پس -
e.g., pres.: پس می فرستم ، پس می فرستی ، پس می فرستد	
sender [ferestænde(h)] 12	فرستنده
carpet; pavement [færʃ]	فرش
Fereshteh, first name (female); angel [fereʃte(h)]	فرشته
assumption; theorem [færz] 13	فرض
difference; crown (of head); peak [færq]	فرق
figure; form [form]	فرم
order; command [færman]	فرمان
commander [færmande(h)]	فرمانده
ruler; sovereign [færmanræva]	فرمانروا
ruler; governor-general [færmanfærma]	فرمانفرما
order; words; remarks [færmayeʃ]	فرمایش
to say; polite form of گفتن [færmudæn (færma)] 11	فرمودن (فرما)
formula [formul]	فرمول

Europe [færæŋg]	فرنگ
same as فرنگ ; Europe [færæŋgestan]	فرنگستان
European; westerner [færæŋgi]	فرنگی
to sell; selling [foruxtæn (foruʃ)] 5	فروختن (فروش)
airport [forudga(h)] 7	فرودگاه
Farvardin, first month of solar year; it has 31 days [færværdin]	فروردین
to sink; to subside [foru ræftæn (foru ræv)]	فرورفتن (فرو رو)
e.g., pres. : فرو می رود ، فرو می روی ، فرو می روم	
department store [foruʃga(h)] 7	فروشگاه
Ferdowsi department store in Tehran [foruʃgahe ferdowsi]	فروشگاه فردوسی
Farhad, first name (male) [færhad]	فرهاد
culture; dictionary [færhæŋg]	فرهنگ
shout; cry; help; justice [færyad]	فریاد
savior; one who comes to someone's relief [færyadræs]	فریادرس (فریاد - رسیدن)
deception; fraud; cheating [færib]	فریب
charming; beguiling; deceitful [færibænde(h)]	فریبنده
Fereydun, first name (male); founder of the Kayanian dynasty [fereydun]	فریدون
to deceive; to charm; to mislead [færiftæn (færib)]	فریفتن (فریب)
pressure; compression; stress; strain [feʃar]	فشار
to squeeze; to press [feʃordæn (feʃar)]	فشردن (فشار)
cartridge [feʃæŋg]	فشنگ
season (year); chapter (book) [fæsl]	فصل
pl. of فصل ; seasons [fosul]	فصول
space; area; sphere [fæza]	فضا
activity [fæ'aliyæt]	ذ
spatial [fæza'i]	فضائی
for the present; right now; for the time being [fe'læn] 12	فعلاً
poverty; destitution [fæqr]	فقر
only; simply; merely [fæqæt] 7	فقط
religious jurisprudence [feqh]	فقه
poor; beggar; needy; hapless [fæqir] 12	فقیر
jurisconsult of Islamic law [fæqih]	فقیه
jaw; separation [fækk]	فک
humorous [fokahi]	فکاهی
thought; care; view; opinion [fekr] 8	فکر
plateau [felat]	فلات
one who lives on a plateau [felat neʃin]	فلات نشین

John Doe; such and such; so and so [folan]	فلان
paralysis [fælæj]	فلج
metal; mettle [fellez]	فلز
metallic [fellezi]	فلزی
philosophy [fælsæfe(h)]	فلسفه
pepper [felfel]	فلفل
pepper shaker [felfeldan] 11	فلفلدان (الفلل - دان)
firmament; the heavens; the sky [fælæk]	فلك
junction; crossroads [feleke(h) or fælæke(h)]	فلکه
flute [folut]	فلوت
technique; trick; art; skill [fænn]	فن
annihilation; doom; perdition [fæna]	فنا
cup [fenjan] 7	فنجان
hazelnut; filbert [fændoq]	فندق
spring; coil [fænær]	فنر
fountain; jet (water) [fævvare(h)]	فواره
blow; puff [fut]; death; passing away; lapse [fowt]	فوت
soccer; football [futbal]	فوتبال
immediately; right away; at once [fowræn] 11	فوراً
urgent; rush [fowri]	فوری
above; upper part; superior [fowq]	فوق
master's degree [fowqe lisans]	فوق لیسانس
Volkswagen [fuleks] 10	فولکس
comprehension; understanding; intelligence [fæhm]	فهم
to communicate; to explain [fæhmandæn (fæhman)] 12	فهماندن (فهمان)
to understand; to comprehend [fæhmidæn (fæhm)] 9	فهمیدن (فهم)
intelligent; wise; judicious [fæhmide(h)]	فهمیده
physics [fizik]	فیزیک
elephant [fil]	فیل
philosopher [filsuf]	فیلسوف
motion picture; film (photography) [film] 8	فیلم

ق

Qa'an; title of Mongol rulers [qa'an]	قاآن
Qa'ani, Persian poet (1808-1854) [qa'ani] 15	قاآنی
frame; tray; platter [qab]	قاب

preceding; former; prior [qæbli]	قبلی
acceptance; consent; compliance [qæbul] 9	قبول
sort; kind [qæbil]	قبیل
tribe; clan; family [qæbile(h)]	قبیله
murder; assassination; homicide [qætʌ] 14	قتل
stature; height [qæd]	قد
destiny; fate [qædær]; merit; value; worth [qædr]	قدر
power; vigor; force [qodræt] 12	قدرت
some; somewhat; a while [qædri] 6	قدری
step; pace [qædæm]	قدم
ancient; archaic; ancient days [qædim] 8	قدیم
old fashioned; ancient (usually not used with people [qædimi] 8	قدیمه
rest; agreement; settling; repose; location; position [qærar] 13	قرار
contract; pact; arrangement; treaty [qærarad]	قرارداد
<i>Qur'an</i> ; holy book of the Muslims [qor'an]	قرآن
sacrifice; victim; sir! (used mostly by men) [qorban] 12	قربان
offering; sacrificial animal [qorbani]	قربانی
nearness; proximity; access [qorbæt]	قربت
pill; tablet; firm; strong [qors] 12	قرص
loan; debt [qærz] 14	قرض
red; crimson [qermez] 3	قرمز
century [qærn]	قرن
village [qærye(h)]	قریه
Qazvin, city and province NW of Tehran [qæzvin]	قزوین
kind; sort [qesm] 9 ; oath [qæsæm]	قسم
portion; part [qesmæt]	قسمت
winter quarters [qeslaq]	تشلاق
beautiful; lovely; exquisite [qæʃæng] 3	قشنگ
butcher [qæssab]	قصاب
retaliation; vengeance [qesas]	قصاص
small town; village [qæsæbe(h)]	قصبه
purpose; intention; will; resolution [qæsd] 13	قصد
palace; castle [qæsr]	قصر
story; tale; fable; yarn [qesse(h)]	قصه
narrator; story teller [qesse(h)gu]	قصه گو (قصه - گفتن)
story writer [qesse(h)nevis]	قصه نویس
ode; long poem of praise [qæside(h)]	قصیده
fate; destiny [qæza]	قضاء

by chance [æzqæza']	از قضاء
judicial [qæza'i]	قضائى
judgment [qæzavæt]	تضاوت
train; sequence; queue [qætar]	قطار
pole (geographic) [qotb]	قطب
diameter; thickness [qotr]	قطر
drop; trickle [qætre(h)]	قطره
drop by drop [qætre(h) qætre(h)]	قطره قطره
piece; (in poetry) a short poem [qet'e(h)]	قطعه
cage; enclosure; coop [qæfæs]	قفس
cupboard; bookshelf; locker [qæfæse(h)]	قفسه
lock [qofl]	قفل
fishing hook [qollab]	قلاب
fake; sham [qollabi]	قلابى
heart; center; counterfeit; sham [qælb]	قلب
cordially; sincerely [qælbæn]	قلباً
fortification; fort; stronghold [qæl'e(h)]	قلعه
pen; shin [qælæm]	قلم
pen case; pen holder [qælæmdan] 11	قلمدان
realm; territory [qælæmrow]	قلمرو
printed cloth [qælæmkar]	قلمكار
peak; summit; zenith [qolle(h)]	قله
hookah; water pipe [qælian] 10	قلىيان
Qum, Iran's religious center located between Isfahan and Tehran [qom] 10	قم
gambling; betting; risk [qomar]	قمار
moon [qæmæɹ]	قمر
lunar [qæmæri]; dove; ringdove [qomri]	قمرى
subterranean canal; underground conduit system [qænat]	قنات
pastry shop; confectionery; candy store [qænnadi]	قنادى
contentment; satisfaction [qæna'aet]	قناعت
cubed sugar [qænd]	قند
sugar canister; sugar bowl [qændan] 11	قندان (قند - ان)
tea served with sugar cubes [qænd pæhlu]	قند پهلو
swan [qu]	قو
power; strength; force [qovvæt] 13 ; food; sustenance [qut]	قوت
frog; toad [qurbaqe(h)]	قورباغه
teapot [quri]	قورى
hump; hunch [quz]	قوز

arch [qows]	قوس
rainbow [qows væ qæzæh]	قوس و قزح
box [quti]	قوٹی
promise; word of honor [qowl]	قول
Konya, city in modern Turkey [quniyye(h)] 13	قونیه
power; strength; force [qovve(h)]	قوه
strong; robust [qævi]	قوی
rage; fury; not on speaking terms [qæhr]	قهر
champion; hero [qæhræman]	قهرمان
coffee [qæhve(h)] 3	قهوه
brown [qæhvei] 3	قهوه ای
teahouse keeper [qæhveči] 11	قهوه چی
teahouse [qæhvexane(h)] 7	قهوه خانه
appearance; aspect; mien [qiafe(h)] 3	قیافه
the Resurrection [qiamæt]	قیامت
scissors; shears [qeyči]	قیچی
tar [qir]	قیر
funnel [qif]	قیف
price; value; cost [qeymæt] 7	قیمت

ک

cabaret [kabare(h)]	کاباره
cabinet (of ministers) [kabine(h)]	کابینه
ship's captain; captain (team) [kapitan]	کاپیتان
catalog [katalog]	کاتالوگ
pine tree [kaj] 12	کاج
palace; villa [kax]	کاخ
the White House [kaxe sefid] 12	کاخ سفید
staff; cadre [kadr]	کادر
gift; present [kado]	کادو
work; action; profession; employment [kar] 6	کار
card [kart]	کارت
factory; mill [karxane(h)] 11	کارخانه
knife; dagger; cleaver [kard] 10	کارد
workshop; factory; studio [kargah]	کارگاه
Kargar, Iranian family name; worker [kargær] 6	کارگر (کار - گر)

employee; worker [karmænd] 11	کارمند
report; diploma [karname(h)]	کارنامه
carnival [karnaval]	کارناوال
caravan; convoy [karævan]	کاروان
Karun, river flowing into the Persian Gulf [Karun]	کارون
cartoon; caricature [karikator]	کاریکاتور
casino [kazino]	کازینو
bowl; kneecap [kase(h)]	کاسه
I wish [kaʃ]	کاش
Kashan, city south of Tehran [kaʃan] 3	کاشان
nest; lodging; refuge [kaʃane(h)]	کاشانه
native of Kashan; made in Kashan [kaʃani]	کاشانی
to plant; to sow [kaʃtæn (kar)] 12	کاشتن (کار)
glazed tile; covered with tiles; from Kashan [kaʃi]	کاشی
paper; letter (mail); document [kaqæz] 2	کاغذ
heathen; unbeliever; infidel; pagan [kafær]	کافر
teahouse; cafeteria [kafe(h)]	کافه
sufficient; enough [kafi] 9	کافی
sufficiently [bæændazeye kafi] 9	به اندازه کافی
cocktail [kaktıl]	کاکتیل
merchandise; goods; fabric [kala]	کالا
sausage [kalbas]	کالباس
college [kalej]	کالج
calorie [kalori]	کالری
carriage; coach; stagecoach; buggy [kaleske(h)] 10	کالسکه
California [kalifornia]	کالیفرنیا
perfect; complete; thorough; whole; mature [kamel]	کامل
completely; entirely; perfectly; absolutely [kamelæn] 13	کاملاً
truck; lorry [kamiyun]	کامیون
mine; treasure [kan]	کان
sofa [kanape(h)]	کاناپه
Canada [kanada] 3	کانادا
canal; waterway [kanal]	کانال
candidate; applicant [kandid]	کاندید
society; club; focus [kanun]	کانون
straw; fodder; hay [kah]	کاه
lettuce [kahu]	کاهو
shish kabob [kæbab] 9	کباب

roast meat vendor; person who prepares kabob [kæbabi] 10	کبابی
matches [kebrit]	کبریت
partridge [kæbk]	کبک
pigeon [kæbutær]	کبوتر
great; big; major; capital [kæbir]	کبیر
capsule [kæpsul]	کپسول
copy; same as fišĤĤ [kopi]	کپی
jacket [kot] 11; shoulder [kæt]	کت
book [ketab] 1	کتاب
booklet [ketabče(h)]	کتابچه
library [ketabxane(h)] 9	کتابخانه (کتاب - خانه)
librarian [ketabdar] 10	کتابدار (کتاب - داشتن)
textbook [ketabe dærsi]	کتاب درسی
library science [ketabdari]	کتابداری
bookseller [ketabforuš]	کتابفروش (کتاب - فروختن)
bookstore; selling books [ketabforuši]	کتابفروشی
kettle [ketri] 12	کتری
suit (of clothes) [kot væ sælvar]	کت و شلوار
boiled rice; storage for coal [kæte(h)]	کته
abundance; multiplicity [kæsræt]	کثرت
numerous; plentiful; excessive [kæsir]	کثیر
dirty; polluted; impure; soiled; filthy [kæsisf] 7	کثیف
crooked; curved [kæj]	کج
where (question word) [koja] 4	کجا
from what place; native of what place [koja'i] 6	کجایی
which (question word) [kodam] 6	کدام
which one [kodam yek] 6	کدام یک
chief of a village [kædxoda]	کدخدا
pumpkin; squash [kædu]	کدو
deaf [kær]; son; boy [kor]; specified amount of water for correct ritual [korr]	کر
necktie [keravat]	کراوات
rent; fare [keraye(h)] 12	کرایه
for rent; for hire [keraye]	کرایه ای
tenant [keraye(h) nešin]	کرایه نشین
Karaj, town west of Tehran [kæræj]	کرج
Kurd, native of Kurdistan [kord]	کرد
to do; to perform [kærdæn (kon)] 5	کردن (کن)
to melt [ab]	آب -

to make habitable; to develop; to improve [abad]	12	– آباد
to impregnate [abestæn]		– آبستن
to desire; to wish [arezu]		– آرزو
to introduce; to make acquainted [ašna]	10	– آشنا
to prepare; to make ready [amade(h)]		– آماده
to iron [otu]		– اتو
to influence; to have an effect on [æsær]		– اثر
to rent; to hire [ejare(h)]		– اجاره
to develop a need for; to need [ehtiyaj peyda]	14	– احتیاج پیدا
to invent [extera']		– اختراع
to expel; to kick out [extraj]	12	– اخراج
to continue [edame(h) peyda]		– ادامه پیدا
to marry [ezdevaj]		– ازدواج
to marry someone [ba...ezdevaj]		– با ... ازدواج
to rest [esterahæt]		– استراحت
to resign [este'fa]	12	– استعفا
to resign from [æz...este'fa]		– از ... استعفا
to make use of; to take advantage of; to use [estefade(h)]	9	– استفاده
to make use of [æz...estefade(h)]		– از ... استفاده
to meet ; to receive; to welcome [esteqbal]		– استقبال
to ski [eski bazi]		– اسکی بازی
to become famous [esm dær]		– اسم در
to enroll; to register [esm nevisi]		– اسم نویسی
to point at; to point out [ešare(h)]	14	– اشاره
to point at something [be...ešare(h)]	14	– به ... اشاره
to add; to increase [ezafe(h)]	14	– اضافه
to find out; to be informed about [ettela' peyda]	14	– اطلاع پیدا
to find out about [æz ettela' peyda]		– از ... اطلاع پیدا
to sign [emza']		– امضاء
to select; to elect; to choose [entexab]		– انتخاب
to establish; to bring into existence [ijjad]		– ایجاد
to swell; to boast; to show off; to pump air [bad]		– باد
to open [baz]	2	– باز
to play; to act (movies, theater, etc.) [bazi]	8	– بازی
to raise [bala]	14	– بالا
to believe [bavær]		– باور
to discuss [bæhs]		– بحث

to encounter [bærxord]	–	برخورد
to hospitalize [bestæri]	–	بستری
to carry in the arms; to embrace [bæqæ]	–	بغل
to build; to begin [bæna]	–	بنا
to smell [bu]	–	بو
to wake someone up [bidar] 10	–	بیدار
to kick out; to fire; to expel [birun] 10	–	بیرون
to rule; to reign [padešahi] 12	–	پادشاهی
to park (car) [park] 8	–	پارک
to tear to pieces [pare(h) pare(h)] 12	–	پاره پاره
to clean [pak]	–	پاک
to entertain [pæzira'i] 10	–	پذیرائی
to entertain someone [æz...pæzira'i]	–	از ... پذیرائی
to fill [por] 12	–	پر
to fly [pærvaz] 10	–	پرواز
to save (money) [pæs ændaz]	–	پس انداز
to mail [post]	–	پست
to hide [penhan] 14	–	پنهان
to spread [pæhn]	–	پهن
to find; to have children [peyda] 8	–	پیدا
to suggest [pišnəhad]	–	پیشنهاد
to transform [tæbdil] 11	–	تبدیل
to banish; to exile [tæb'id] 12	–	تبعید
to study [tæhsil] 10	–	تحصیل
to teach; to instruct [tædri:] 12	–	تدریس
to translate [tæ:rjome(h)] 9	–	ترجمه
to abandon; to leave [tærk] 9	–	تروک
to put the brakes on; to stop [tormoz]	–	ترمز
to thank [tæšækkor] 12	–	تشکر
to thank someone [æz ... tæšækkor] 12	–	از ... تشکر
to be surprised [tæ'æjjob] 12	–	تعجب
to be surprised at [æz...tæ'æjjob]	–	از ... تعجب
to adore; to speak highly of; to define [tæ'rif] 12	–	تعریف
to praise something or someone [æz...tæ'rif]	–	از ... تعریف
to speak highly about [dærbareye... tæ'rif]	–	درباره ... تعریف
to change; to fluctuate; to vary [tæqyir] 11	–	تغییر
to divide [tæqsim]	–	تقسیم

to repeat [tekrar]	– تکرار
to pronounce [tælæffoz] 14	– تلفظ
to telephone [telefon] 6	– تلفن
to telephone someone [be...telefon]	– به ... تلفن
to watch [təmaʃa] 11	– تماشا
to finish; to end [tæmam] 11	– تمام
to clean [tæmiz]	– تمیز
to stop [tævæqqof]	– توقف
to prepare; to provide [tæhiyye(h)]	– تهیه
to cause to flow [jari]	– جاری
to utter; to say [bezæban jari]	– بزبان جاری
to implore; to supplicate [jez jez]	– جز جز
to attract; to draw attention; to arrest [jælb]	– جلب
to prevent [jeləwɡiri]	– جلوگیری
to collect; to gather; add [jæm']	– جمع
to move; to start [hærekæt] 9	– حرکت
to move in the direction of [betæræfe...hærekæt]	– بطرف ... حرکت
to feel; to perceive [hess] 12	– حس
to account [hesab]	– حساب
to dig [hæfr]	– حفر
to narrate; to tell (story) [hekayæt]	– حکایت
to rule; to govern [hokumæt] 15	– حکومت
to solve; to dissolve [hæll]	– حل
to carry; to transport [hæml] 11	– حمل
to attack [hæmle(h)]	– حمله
to refer [hævale(h)]	– حواله
to come to an end [xateme(h) peyda] 10	– خاتمه پیدا
to extinguish; to turn off [xamuš]	– خاموش
to inform [xæbær]	– خبر
to inform someone [baxæbær]	– با خبر
to say good-bye [xoda hafezi] 7	– خدا حافظی
to destroy [xærab] 12	– خراب
to spend (money) [xærj] 9	– خرج
spending money on [xærje]	– خرج ...
to prepare dough [xæmir]	– خمیر
to laugh; to giggle [xænde(h)]	– خنده
to ask [xaheš] 10	– خواهش

to ask someone something [æz...xəheʃ]	از ... خواهش –
to refrain; to abstain; to withhold [xoddari]	9 خود داری –
to refrain from [æz...xoddari]	از ... خود داری –
to make happy [xoʃhal]	8 خوشحال –
to heat; brand [daq]	14 داغ –
to kick out; to expel [dær]	در –
to request [dærxast]	درخواست –
to ache [dærd]	درد –
to discuss personal feelings [dærde del]	درد دل –
to fix; to prepare [dɔrost]	7 درست –
to receive [dæriəft]	11 دریافت –
to capture [dæstgɪr]	دستگیر –
to put in bundles [dæste(h) dæste(h)]	14 دسته دسته –
to invite [dæ'væt]	9 دعوت –
to invite someone [æz...dæ'væt]	9 از ... دعوت –
to change [degærgun]	11 دگرگون –
to bury [dæfn]	دفن –
to pay a visit [didæn]	دیدن –
to visit someone [æz...didæn]	از ... دیدن –
to make comfortable [rahæt]	راحت –
to drive [ranændegi]	رانندگی –
to guide [rahnæma'i]	14 راهنمایی –
to have mercy; to have pity [ræhm]	رحم –
to be merciful to [be...ræhm]	به ... رحم –
to turn to; to address [ru]	رو –
to turn to someone [be...ru]	به ... رو –
to bring face to face [ruberu]	روبرو –
to kiss each other on the face [rubusi]	14 روبوسی –
to turn on [rowʃæn]	11 روشن –
to copy [runevisi]	15 رو –
to abandon; to give up; to let go [ræha]	رها –
to wound [zæxmi]	11 زخمی –
to live [zendegi]	6 زندگی –
to search every nook and cranny; to know all about a place [zire pa]	زیرپا –
to live; to dwell [zist]	زیست –
to deliver a lecture [soxænrani]	سخنرانی –
to give a lecture about [dærbareye...soxænrani]	درباره ... سخنرانی –

to make (a lot of) noise [sær væ seda]	سر و صدا –
to comb [ʃane(h)] 11	شانه –
to plow [ʃoxm]	شخم –
to participate [ʃerkæt]	شرکت –
to participate in [dær...ʃerkæt]	در ... شرکت –
to begin; to start [ʃoru'] 10	شروع –
to complain [ʃekayæt]	شکایت –
to make noise [ʃoluq]	شلوق –
to swim [ʃena] 9	شنا –
to get married (girl) [ʃowhær]	شوهر –
to export [sader] 11	صادر –
to smooth; to purify [saf]	صاف –
to wait [sæbr]	صبر –
to speak; to talk; to discuss [sohbæt] 6	صحبت –
to call someone [seda] 14	صدا –
to spend (time, money, etc.); to consume; to conjugate (verb) [særf]	صرف –
to spend time or money on [særfæ...]	صرف ... –
to give up [særfæ næzær] 10	صرفنظر –
to forgo; to abandon [æz...særfenæzær]	از ... صرفنظر –
e.g., a از رفتن صرفنظر کرد (He forewent going.)	
to industrialize [sæn'æti]	صنعتی –
to cross; to pass ['obur] 12	عبور –
to sneeze ['ætse(h)]	عطسه –
to escape; to run away [færar] 11	فرار –
to forget [færamuʃ] 13	فراموش –
to suppose; to hypothesize; to guess [færz] 13	فرض –
to differ [færq]	فرق –
to think [fekr] 8	فکر –
to boat [qayeq rani] 11	قایقرانی –
to hide [qayem] 14	قایم –
to play hide-and-see [qayem muʃæk bazi] 9	قایم موشک بازی –
to accept [qæbul] 10	قبول –
to borrow [qærz] 14	قرض –
to interrupt; to cut [qæt']	قطع –
to work; to operate (car, etc.) [kar] 6	کار –
to bend [kaj]	کج –
to rent; to hire [keraye(h)]	کرایه –

to help [komæk] 9	– کمک
to help someone [be...komæk]	– به ... کمک
to draw up a contract [kontorat]	– کنترات
to neglect [kutahi]	– کوتاهی
to wind [kuk]	– کوك
to cry; to weep [gerye(h)] 12	– گریه
to listen [guš]	– گوش
to be gracious; to make a favor; to give [lotf] 11	– لطف
to type [mašin]	– ماشین
to force [mæjbur]	– مجبور
to return [moraje'æt]	– مراجعت
to return from [æz...moraje'æt]	– از ... مراجعت
to return to [be...moraje'æt]	– به ... مراجعت
to put in order; to arrange [morættæb]	– مرتب
to travel [mosaferæt] 8	– مسافرت
to observe; to see [mošahede(h)] 14	– مشاهده
to do homework; to practice [mæšq] 9	– مشق
to make difficult; to complicate [moškel] 10	– مشکل
to study [motale'e(h)] 11	– مطالعه
to introduce [mo'ærrefi]	– معرفی
to make known [mæ'lum]	– معلوم
to translate; to explain [mæ'ni]	– معنی
to compare [moqayese(h)]	– مقایسه
to pause; to halt; to stop [mæks]	– مکث
to meet [molaqat] 9	– ملاقات
to transfer [montæqel] 11	– منتقل
to set (clock); to adjust [mizan]	– میزان
to eat [meyl] 9	– میل
to cry; to moan; to lament [nale(h)] 12	– ناله
to give advice; to counsel; to advise [næsihæt] 12	– نصیحت
to give a speech; to lecture [notq]	– نطق
to narrate; to give an account of [næq] 13	– نقل
to look [negah] 7	– نگاه
to look at something [be...negah]	– به ... نگاه
to keep; to protect; to preserve [negæhdari]	– نگهداری
to do well; to do a good deed [niku] 12	– نیکو
to exercise [værzeš]	– ورزش
to pretty up [væsme(h)]	– وسمه

to patch up [væsle(h)]	– وصله	
to make a note of [yaddašt]	– یادداشت	
Kurdish, related to Kurds [kordi]		کردی
chair; seat; device for heating [korsi]		کرسی
celery [kæræfs]		کرفس
Kerman, city in SE Iran [kerman] 3		کرمان
Kermanshah, city in western Iran [kermanšah] 9		کرمانشاه
native of Kerman, made in Kerman [kermani] 3		کرمانی
deaf-mute [kær væ lal]		کر و لال
butter [kære(h)] 3 ; sphere; Korea [kore(h)]; young of certain animals [korre(h)]		کره
hallway [koridor]		کریدر
generous; bounteous; Karim, first name (male) [kærim] 12		کریم
person [kæs]		کس
those who [kæsanike] 13		کسانیکه
to attract; to drag [kešandæn (kešan)]		کشاندن (کشان)
same as r̥óžÆî ; to attract [kešanidæn (kešan)] 12		کشانیدن (کشان)
farmer; tiller [kešaværz]		کشاورز
agriculture; farming [kešaværzi]		کشاورزی
to kill [koštæn (koš)] 10		کشتن (کش)
to sow [keštæn (kar)]		کشتن (کار)
ship; boat [kešti] 9 ; wrestling [košti]		کشتی
raisins [kešmeš]		کشمش
drawer [kešo] 11		کشو
country; region [kešvær] 12		کشور
to pull [kešidæn (keš)] 10		کشیدن (کش)
to lift; to embezzle; to gobble up [bala] 11	– بالا	
to draw out; to unsheathe [birun] 11	– بیرون	
to pull down [pa'in] 13	– پائین	
to smoke a pipe [pip] 12	– پیپ	
to relinquish [dæst]	– دست	
to disobey [sær]	– سر	
to smoke a cigarette [sigar] 10	– سیگار	
to last; to take (time) [tul]	– طول	
to smoke the hookah [qælian]	– قلیان	
to guard [kešik]	– کشیک	
Kaaba in Mecca [kæ'be(h)]		کعبه
foam; lather; floor; palm (hand) [kæf] 11		کف

floor [kæfe otaq]	کف اطاق
shoemaker; shoe salesman [kæffaʃ] 7	کفّاش
shoe store; shoe shop [kæffaʃi] 7	کفّاشی
shoe [kæfʃ] 7	کفش
high-heeled shoe [kæfʃe paʃne(h) bolænd] 7	کفش پاشنه بلند
shoe salesman [kæfʃ foruʃ] 7	کفش فروش
shoe store; selling shoes [kæfʃ foruʃi]	کفش فروشی
main; total; whole [koll]	کلّ
classroom; grade [kelas] 7	کلاس
classic(al) [kelasik]	کلاسیک
raven; crow [kælaq]	کلاغ
police headquarters; police station [kælantæri] 11	کلانتری
hat; headgear; bonnet; cap [kolah]	کلاه
hairpiece; wig [kolahgis]	کلاه گیس
maid (servant) [kolfæt] 14 ; thick; coarse [koloft]	کلفت
collection [koleksiyon]	کلیکسیون
cabbage [kælæm]	کلم
word [kælæme(h)]	کلمه
creed of a Muslim [kælæmeyer səhadæt]	کلمه شهادت
general; total [kolli]	کلیّ
in general; absolutely [betowre kolli]	بطور کلیّ
key; switch [kelid] 9	کلید
church [kelisa]	کلیسا
Kalilah wa Dimnah, book of fables [kelile(h) væ demne(h)] 15	کلیله و دمنه
clinic [kelinik]	کلینیک
all; totality [koliyye(h)]; kidney [koliye(h)]	کلیه
little; few; scant; (telling time) to [kæm] 14	کم
more or less [mæmabiʃ]	کمابیش
reserved; of few words; introvert [kæm hærf]	کم حرف
perfection; excellence; completion [kæmal]	کمال
bow [kæman]	کمان
company [kompani]	کمپانی
less; fewer [kæmtær]	کمتر (کم - ترا)
waist; middle [kæmær] 13	کمر
belt; waistband; sash [kæmærbænd]	کمر بند
pale; faint (color) [kæmræng]	کمرنگ
shy; bashful; modest [kæmru]	کمر و
assistance; help; aid; support [komæk] 9	کمک

by and by; gradually [kæm kæm]	کم کم
Communist [komunist]	کمونیست
Communism [komunism]	کمونیسم
a little; somewhat [kæmi] 5; shortage; deficiency [kæmɪ]	کمی
some time later [kæmi bæ'd]	کمی بعد
scarce; rare [kæmyab]	کم‌یاب
chief of police; magistrate [komisær]	کمیسر
commission; brokerage [komisiyun]	کمیسسیون
side; shore; edge [kenar] 7	کنار
on the shore of [dær kenare] 7	در کنار
agreement; contract [kontorat]	کنترات
control; inspection [kontotol]	کنترول
counter; meter; gauge [kontor]	کنتور
curious; nosy [konjkav]	کنجکاو
blunt; slow; tardy [kond]	کند
to dig [kændæn (kæn)]	کندن (کن)
to skin; peel [pust]	پوست -
to fight death [jan]	جان -
to finish; to kill [kælæk]	کلك -
concert [konsert]	کنسرت
canned food [konserv]	کنسرو
conference; lecture [konferans]	کنفرانس
entrance examination [konkur] 15	کنکور
Concorde [kankord] 11	کنکورد
congress [kongere(h)]	کنگره
same as اکنون ; now [konun]	کنون
present; actual [konuni]	کنونی
to pound; to thrash [kubidæn (kub)]	کوبیدن (کوب)
coupon [kupon]	کوپن
compartment [kupe(h)]	کوپه
short; low; curt [kutah] 3	کوتاه
negligence; shortage [kutahi]	کوتاهی
migration; wandering [kuč]	کوچ
small; tiny; little; miniature [kuček] 3	کوچک
back street; alley [kuče(h)] 9	کوچه
fertilizer; compost [kud]	کود
infant; child; toddler [kudæk] 15	کودک
kindergarten [kudækestan] 11	کودکستان

childhood [kudæki]	کودکی
blind; sightless [kur]	کور
Kurosh; first name (male); Cyrus the Great [kuroš] 6	کورش
jar; jug; pitcher [kuze(h)] 14	کوزه
shark; thin-bearded man [kuse(h)]	کوسه
to try; to make an effort; to strive [kušidæn (kuš)]	کوشیدن (کوش)
to thrash; to pound [kuftæn (kub)]	کوفتن (کوب)
vegetable omelet [kuku]	کوکو
air conditioner; cooler [kuler]	کولر
mountain [kuh] 8	کوه
Alborz mountain range [kuhe ælborz] 8	کوه البرز
salt waste; salt crust on earth surface [kævir] 8	کویر
the Loot Desert [kævire lut]	کویر لوت
that; which; when [ke] 5	که
ancient; old (usu., used with things) [kohæn]	کهن
old (usu., used with things) [kohne(h)]	کهنه
who (question word) [ki] 2	کی
when (question word) [key] 6	کی
bag; pouch; sack; pocket [kise(h)] 12	کیسه
purse; wallet; briefcase [kif] 9	کیف
kilo(gram) [kilu]	کیلو
kilometer [kilumetr] 9	کیلومتر
alchemy [kimia]	کیمیا
alchemist [kimiagær]	کیمیایگر
vengeance; vendetta; enmity [kin]	کین
hatred; rancor; malevolence; vengeance [kine(h)]	کینه
Saturn [keyvan]	کیوان
Kayhan; name of daily paper; the Universe [keyhan] 3	کیهان

گ

garage; bus terminal [garaž] 10	گاراژ
waiter [garson] 9	گارسون
wagon; cart [gari]	گاری
carter; one who drives or pushes a cart [gariči] 11	گاریچی (گاری + چی)
gas; fizz; throttle; pincers; bite; nip; accelerator [gaz]	گاز
cow [gav] 12	گاو
chalk; plaster [gæč]	گچ

beggar [geda]	گدا
to put; to place; to leave; to allow [gozardæn (gozar)]	گذاردن (گذار)
to perform [beja]	بجا –
to inform [dær jæræian] 11	درجریان –
to put [gozaštæn (gozar)] 10	گذاشتن (گذار)
to leave (behind) [beja]	بجا –
to found; to start [bæna]	بنا –
to begin to oppose [bænaye moxalefæt]	بنای مخالفت –
to update; to acquaint with a situation [dær jæræyan] 11	در جریان –
to abandon; to retire; to lay aside [kenar] 12	کنار –
to spend (time); to cause to pass [gozærandæn (gozæran)] 11	گذراندن (گذران)
same as گذراندن; to spend (time) [gozæranidæn (gozæran)]	گذرانیدن (گذران)
passport; same as پاسپورت [gozæname(h)]	گذرنامه
to pass; to cross; to forgive [gozæštæn (gozær)]	گذشتن (گذر)
the past; bygone days; last [gozæšte(h)] 11	گذشته
record player [geramafun]	گرامافون
respectful; beloved [gerami] 14	گرامی
expensive; costly; heavy [geran] 3	گران
valuable; precious [geranbæha]	گرانها
high cost; inflation; gravity [gerani]	گرانی
as expensive as [begeraniye]	بگرانی
cat [gorbe(h)] 13	گره
same as اگرچه; although [gærče]	گرچه
round; circular; global [gerd]; hero; valiant [gord]; powder; dust, particle [gærd]	گرد
whirlpool [gerdab]	گرداب (گرد + آب)
(to cause) to turn; to rotate [gærdandæn (gærdan)]	گرداندن (گردان)
whirlwind [gerdbad]	گردباد
stroll; leisurely walk; revolution [gærdeš]	گردش
park [gærdešgah] 14	گردشگاه (گردش + گاه)
neck [gærdæn]	گردن
necklace [gærdænbænd]	گردن بند (گرد + بستن)
walnut [gerdu]	گردو
to rotate; to circulate; to turn [gærdidæn (gærd)] 9	گردیدن (گرد)
to be overthrown; to be removed; to be cleaned away [bærčide(h)] 15	برچیده –
to be built [bæna]	بنا –
to get off (car, etc.) [piade(h)]	پیاده –
to be dug [hæfr]	حفر –

to be finished [xætɪm]	– ختم
to include [ʃamel] 14	– شامل
to begin; to start [ʃorɪ] 10	– شروع
to realize [mɒtævæjje(h)] 14	– متوجه
to become busy [mæʃqul] 14	– مشغول
to be banned [mæmnɪ] 11	– ممنوع
to wait [mɒntæzɪ] 14	– منتظر
to be forced [vadar]	– وادار
to enter [vared] 9	– وارد
to be destroyed; to be ruined [viran]	– ویران
to appear [hoveyda]	– هویدا
hunger; famine [gorosnegi]	گرسنگی
hungry; starved [gorosne(h)] 13	گرسنه
to catch; to grab; to marry [gereftæn (gir)] 5	گرفتن (گیرا)
to lay in the sun; suntan [aftab] 11	– آفتاب
to be accomplished; to be done [ænjam]	– انجام
to measure [ændaze(h)] 14	– اندازه
to borrow [beæmanæt] 13	– به امانت
to assume [bexod] 11	– بخود
to take back; to recapture [pæs] 13	– پس
to choose to do something; to take up; to set oneself a task [piš]	– پیش
same as – پیش ; to take up; to set oneself a task [dær piš]	– در پیش
to decide [tæsmim] 10	– تصمیم
to celebrate; to hold a celebration [jæʃn] 14	– جشن
to divide bread dough into loaves [čune(h)]	– چونه
to pick up (e.g., dancing) [donbal(e)]	– دنبال
to take a shower; to take a bath [duš]	– دوش
to carry on one's shoulder [beduʃ...]	– بدوش
to fast [ruze(h)] 15	– روزه
to take source [særčeʃme(h)]	– سرچشمه
to borrow [qærz] 14	– قرض
to divorce [tælaq]	– طلاق
to take photographs; to take pictures ['æks] 8	– عکس
to mistake one for another ['ævæzi] 10	– عوضی
to bite [gaz]	– گاز
to tattle [maye(h)]	– مایه
to learn [yad] 6	– یاد
wolf [gorg]	گرگ

Gorgan, city in Mazandaran province, SE of Caspian [gorgan]	گرگان
warm; hot [gærm] 8	گرم
heat [gærmə]	گرما
Turkish bath; hammam [gærməbe(h)]	گرمابه
thermometer [gærməsæn]	گرماسنج
deposit; pledge; security; collateral [gerow]	گرو
knot; node; meter [gereh]	گره
to escape; to run away [gorixtæn (goriz)]	گریختن (گریز)
crying; weeping [gerye(h)] 12	گریه
report; news; statement [gozareš]	گزارش
to sting; to bite [gæzidæn (gæz)]	گزیدن (گزا)
wide; loose [gošad]	گشاد
inauguration; opening [gošayeš]	گشایش
to turn; to rotate; to wander [gæštæn (gærd)] 11	گشتن (گرد)
to be levelled [baxak yeksan]	با خاک یکسان -
to look for; to seek [donbal(e)] 11	دنبال ... -
to be afflicted [mɔbtæla]	مبتلا -
to become known; to be ascertained [mæ'lum]	معلوم -
to be appointed; to be selected [mɔ'æyyæn]	معین -
to open; to conquer; to unfasten [gošudæn (goša)]	گشودن (گشا)
conversation; dialog [goftogu] 7	گفتگو
to say; to state [goftæn (gu)] 5	گفتن (گو)
to praise [afærin]	آفرین
to die; to pass away [bedrude hæyat]	بدرود حیات -
to congratulate [tæbrik] 14	تبریک -
to welcome [xoš amæd]	خوش آمد -
to compose poetry [še'r]	شعر -
what is said; maxim [gofte(h)] 12	گفته
flower; choice part [gol] 1; mud; slime; clay [gel]	گل
rose water [golab]	گلاب
pear [golabi] 5	گلابی
floral; printed with flowers (fabric) [goldar] 9	گلداز (گل + داشتن)
vase; flowerpot [goldan] 7	گلدان (گل + دان)
rose garden [golzar]; marsh; bog [gelzar]	گلزار
rose garden; Sa'di's famous <i>Gulestan</i> [golestan]	گلستان (گل + ستان)
florist; flower seller [golforuš] 7	گلفروش (گل + فروختن)
florist's shop; selling flowers [golforuši] 7	گلفروشی
pleasure ground [golgæšt]	گلگشت

mudguard; fender [gelgir]	گلگیر
bullet; cartridge [golule(h)]	گلوله
flock; herd [gælle(h)]; reproof [gele(h)]; spot; place [gole(h)]	گله
red; rose color [goli] 3 ; made of clay [geli]	گلی
coarse carpet [gelim]	گلیم
lost; mislaid [gom]	گم
to appoint; to assign; to employ [gomaštæn (gomar)]	گماشتن (گمار)
surmise; guess; presumption [goman] 14	گمان
customs [gomrök]	گمرک
sin; vice; offense [gonah]	گناه
wheat [gændom]	گندم
to rot; to decay; to decompose [gændidæn (gænd)]	گندیدن (گند)
rotten; spoiled; decayed [gændide(h)]	گندیده
tomato [gowje(h) færængi] 15	کوجه فرنگی
grave; tomb [gur]	گور
calf [gusale(h)] 12	گوساله
sheep [gusfænd]	گوسفند
ear [guš] 6	گوش
meat; flesh [gušt]	گوشت
butcher's shop; meat shop [guštforuši]	گوشت فروشی
earring [gušvare(h)]	گوشواره
corner; hint [guše(h)] 9	گوشه
recluse; hermit [guše(h)gir]	گوشه گیر
receiver (telephone); headphone [guši]	گوشی
variegated; diverse; of many colors [gunagun]	گونگون
announcer; broadcaster; narrator [guyænde(h)]	گوینده
crib; cradle [gæhvare(h)]	گهواره
plant; vegetable; herb; grass [giah]	گیاه
botanist [giyah šenas]	گیاه شناس (گیاه + شناختن)
botany [giyah šenasi]	گیاهشناسی
guitar [gitar]	گیتار
world; universe; cosmos [giti]	گیتی
bewildered; giddy [gij]	گیج
hair pin; hanging [gir]	گیر
attractive [gira]	گیرا
receiver; attractive [girænde(h)]	گیرنده
tress; hair (poetic) [gisu] 4	گیسو
ticket office [giše(h)]	گیشه

sweet cherry; tumbler [gilas] 15

گیلاس

ل

no (Arabic borrowing) ; fold; inside; strand [la]
 laboratory [labratovar] 9
 vagabond; rogue [lat]
 lottery; sweepstakes [latari]
 Latin; the Latin script [latin]
 necessary; required [lazem] 9
 flirtation [las]
 rubber (substance); elastic [lastik]
 thin; lean; gaunt; skinny [laqær]
 tortoise; turtle [lakpošt]
 fool; one suspicious of wrong doing [lakerdar]
 dumb; speechless [la]
 lullaby [lala'i]
 tulip [lale(h)] 11
 Lalezar, name of a street in Tehran; tulip patch [lale(h)zar]
 lamp [lampə]
 atheist; irreligious [lamæzhæb]
 nest; lair; den [lane(h)]
 bill (legislature) [laye(h)]
 capable; worthy [layeq] 11
 lip; brim; boundary; coast [læb] 13
 on the edge of the roof [læbe bam] 13
 clothes; apparel; suit [lebas]
 dry cleaners; dry cleaning [lebasšui] 11
 seller of clothes [lebas foruš] 11
 clothing store; selling clothes [lebas foruši]
 boiled beets [læbu]
 edge; rim; shore [læbe(h)]
 bed clothes; quilt [læhaf]
 moment; instant [læhze(h)]
 tone; melody [læhn]
 nude; naked; bare [loxt]; limp; weak; while; piece [læxt]
 pleasure; relish; joy; delight [læzzæt] 11

لا
 لابراتوار
 لات
 لاتاری
 لاتین
 لازم
 لاس
 لاستیک
 لاغر
 لاک پشت
 لاکردار
 لال
 لالائی
 لاله
 لاله زار
 لامپا
 لامذهب
 لانه
 لایحه
 لایق
 لب
 لب بام
 لباس
 لباسشویی (لباس + شستن)
 لباس فروش
 لباس فروشی
 لبو
 لبه
 لحاف
 لحظه
 لحن
 لذت
 لذت

delicious; tasty [læziz]	لذیذ
to cause to shake [lærzandæn (lærzan)]	لرزاندن (لرزان)
to tremble; to shake [lærzidæn (lærz)]	لرزیدن (لرزا)
to tremble like an aspen [mesle bid]	مثل بید -
Luristan, province in western Iran [lorestan] 11	لرستان
necessity; need [lozum]	لزوم
box seat in a theater [loʒ]	لژ
army; host [læʒgær]	لشگر
kindness; favor [lotf] 11	لطف
please [lotfæn] 8	لطفاً
pl. of لغت; words [loqat] 11	لغات
word [loqæt]	لغت
family name; surname; title [læqæb]	لقب
Luqman, first name (male) [loqman] 4	لقمان
morsel; piece [loqme(h)]	لقمه
bathing cloth; loin-cloth [long]; lame; crippled [læng]; leg [leng]	لنگ
anchor [længær]	لنگر
bean [lʊbia] 10	لوبیا
spoiled; flat [lus]	لوس
chandelier [luster]	لوستر
luxurious; elegant [lʊks]	لوکس
to move; to wiggle [lʊlidæn (lʊl)]	لولیدن (لول)
accent; dialect [læhje(h)]	لهجه
merit; capability; ability [liaqæt]	لیاقت
slippery; slimy [liz]	لیز
B.A. degree [lisans]	لیسانس
licentiate; one who holds a B.A. degree [lisanse(h)] 15	لیسانسه
but [lik]	لیک
but; still; however [likæn]	لیکن
lime; lemon [limu]	لیمو
glass (drinking); tumbler [livan] 9	لیوان



we; us; our [ma] 4	ما
checkmate; astonished; stunned [mat] 13	مات
cosmetic; lipstick [matik]	ماتیک
kiss; buss [mač]	ماچ

mother; mom; mama [madær] 1	مادر
grandmother [madærbozorg] 4	مادر بزرگ
mother-in-law (wife's mother) [madærzæn]	مادر زن
mother-in-law (husband's mother) [madæršowhær]	مادر شوهر
motherhood [madæri]	مادری
substance; matter [madde(h)]; female; feminine [made(h)]	ماده
materialistic; physical [maddi]	مادی
serpent; snake [mar] 10	مار
Mars; the month of March [mars] 8	مارس
Mazandaran, province south of the Caspian Sea [mazændæran] 15	مازندران
rubbing; massage [masaʒ]	ماساژ
yogurt [mast]	ماست
well-done; May God preserve (you) from evil eye! [maša'ællah]	ماشاء الله
automobile; car; machine [mašin] 1	ماشین
typing [mašin nevisi]	ماشین نویسی (ماشین + نوشتن)
property (usu. with <i>ezafe</i>) [mal] 3	مال
malaria [malaria]	مالاریا
ownership [malekiyyæt]	مالکیت
riches [mal væ mænal]	مال و منال
monetary; pertaining to money; fiscal [mali]	مالی
taxes; revenues [maliat]	مالیات
to rub; to polish; to smear [malidæn (mal)] 11	مالیدن (مال)
mommy; mom [maman]	مامان
official; agent [mæ'mur]	مأمور
mission; commission; duty [mæ'muriyyæt]	مأموریت
to stay; to remain [mandæn (man)] 15	ماندن (مان)
to remain [baqi] 15	باقی -
to remain silent [saket]	ساکت -
to continue to wait [montæzer]	منتظر -
to resemble [manestæn (man)]	مانستن (مان)
resembling (usu. with <i>ezafe</i>) [manænd]	مانند
war game; maneuver [manovr]	مانور
nail polish [manikur]	مانیکور
Transoxiana; beyond the Oxus river [maværa'onnxæhr]	ماوراءالنهر
moon; month; beautiful [mah] 8	ماه
monthly [mahane(h)] 11	ماهانه
same as مهتاب; moonlight [mahtab]	ماهتاب
skillful; dexterous; expert [maher]	ماهر

beautiful [mahru]	ماهره
satellite [mahvare(h)]	ماهواره
fish [mahi] 10	ماهی
surgeon [mahiye xaviyar] 11	ماهی خاریار
fried fish [mahiye sorx kærde(h)] 10	ماهی سرخ کرده
monthly [mahiane(h)]	ماهیهانه
fisherman [mahigir] 11	ماهیهگیر (ماهی + گرفتن)
fishing [mahigiri] 11	ماهیهگیری
bathing suit [mayo]	مایو
disappointed; discouraged [mæ'yus]	مأیوس
blessed; happy; auspicious [mobaræk]	مبارک
sum; amount [mæblæq]	مبلغ
furnished (apartment) [möble(h)]	مبله
vague; ambiguous; unclear [möbhæm]	مبهم
astonished; amazed; perplexed [mæbhut] 13	مبهوت
sorry; regretful; depressed [motæ'æssef] 13	متأسف
unfortunately; regretfully [motæ'æssefane(h)] 13	متأسفانه
I am sorry [motæ'æssefæm] 13	متأسفم
married (man) [motæ'æhhel]	متأهل
united [mottæhed]	متحد
mobile; moving [motæhærrek]	متحرک
astonished; perplexed [motæhæyyer]	متحیر
specialist; expert [motæxæsses]	متخصص
offender; violator [motæxællef]	متخلف
method [metod] 12	متد
meter [metr] 9	متر
translator; interpreter [motærjem]	مترجم
mistress; paramour [metres]	مترس
progressive; advanced [motæræqqi]	مترقی
subway [metro]	مترو
thankful; grateful [motæšækker] 1	متشکر
joined; connected [mottæsel]	متصل
surprised; amazed; bewildered [motæ'æjjeb]	متعجب
numerous; multifarious [motæ'ædded]	متعدد
prejudiced; fanatical; zealot [motæ'æsseb]	متعصب
different [motæfavet]	متفاوت
thinker; pensive [motæfækker]	متفکر
pillow [motækka]	متگا

motel [motel] 11	متل
civilized; urbane; cultured [motæmædden]	متمدّن
concentrated; focused [motæmærkez]	متمركز
attentive; careful [motævæjje(h)] 14	متوجه
average; mediocre; mean; middle [motævæssæt]	متوسط
the middle class [tæbæqeye motævæssæt]	طبقه متوسط
example; instance; fable [mesal]	مثال
positive; affirmative [mosbæt]	مثبت
maxim; parable [mæ:sæl]; like; (with <i>ezafe</i>) [mesl(e)] 9	مثل
for example; for instance [mæ:sælæn] 11	مثلاً
triangle [mosællæs]	مثلث
rhyming couplets; the <i>Mathnavi</i> of Jalal al-Din Rumi [mæ:snævi]	مشوئی
Hungary [mæjarestan] 11	مجارستان
free; gratis; complimentary [mæjjani]	مجانى
adjacent; near [mojaver]	مجاور
fighter for liberty; crusader [mojahed]	مجاهد
forced; compelled [mæjbur] 9	مجبور
doctor of Islamic law [mojtæhed]	مجتهد
again; once more [mojæddædæn]	مجدداً
statue [mojæssæme(h)]	مجسمه
gathering; meeting; assembly [mæjles]	مجلس
upper house of parliament; senate [mæjlese sena]	مجلس سنا
lower house of parliament [mæjlese šowra]	مجلس شورا
magazine [mæjælle(h)]	مجله
glorious [mæjid]	مجيد
wrist [moč]	مچ
trial; hearing [mohakeme(h)]	محاكمه
conversation; dialog [mohavere(h)]	مجاوره
love; affection; tenderness [mohæbbæt] 10	محبت
beloved; popular [mæhbub]	محبوب
needy; in need; poor [mohtaj]	محتاج
respectable; esteemed; honorable [mohtæræm]	محترم
limited; confined [mæhdud]	محدود
student; pupil [mohæssel]	محصّل
crop; produce [mæhsul]	محصول
pure; mere; sake; for [mæhz]	محض
as soon as (usu., with <i>ezafe</i>) [bemæhze]	بمحض
humble; small; plain; poor [mohæqqær]	محقر

researcher; investigator; scholar [mohæqqeq]	محقق
hard; firm; secure; indisputable [mohkæm] 13	محکم
court of law; clinic [mæhkæme(h)]	محکمہ
condemned; sentenced; convicted [mæhkum]	محکوم
location; place; credit [mæhæll] 15	محلّ
quarter; district [mæhælle(h)]	محلّہ
local; native [mæhælli]	محلّی
Muhammad, first name (male); founder of Islam [mohæmmæd] 15	محمد
Mahmud of Ghazni (d. 1030) [mæhmude qæznævi] 15	محمود غزنوی
transmission; cable [moxabere(h)]	مخابرہ
contrary; opposite; opposed [moxalef]	مخالف
opposition; objection; hostility [moxalefæt]	مخالفت
reporter; informer [moxber]	مخبر
inventor [moxtære']	مخترع
brief; precis; abridged; short [moxtæsær]	مختصر
varied; various; different; diverse [moxtælef] 13	مختلف
special; specific [mæxsus] 12	مخصوص
particularly; especially [mæxsusæŋ]	مخصوصاً
clandestine; hidden; secret; underhand [mæxfi]	مخفی
fashion; style [mod] 11	مد
pencil [mædad]	مداد
pl. of مدارك; documents; papers [mædarek]	مدارك
medal; decoration [medal]	مدال
duration; time [moddæt] 13	مدّت
for sometime; for a while [modætti] 13	مدّتی
school; Islamic seminary; institute [mædrese(h)] 7	مدرسه
Chaharbagh Seminary [mædreseye çæhar baq]	مدرسه چہارباغ
modern [modern] 7	مدرن
model; design [model]	مدل
Mediterranean (sea) [meditærane(h)]	مدیترانہ
superintendent; director; manager [modir]	مدیر
negotiation; discussion [mozakere(h)]	مذاکرہ
creed; religion; faith [mæzhæb] 13	مذہب
religious; pertaining to religion [mæzhæbi] 13	مذہبی
return; reappearance [moraje'æt]	مراجعت
desire; wish [morad]	مراد
ceremonies; formalities; customs [mærasem]	مراسم
jam; preserve [moræbba] 11	مرتباً

square [mɔræbbæ']	مربع
related; connected; pertinent [mærbʊt] 15	مربوط
pertaining to; about [mærbʊt be] 15	مربوط به
coral [mæɾjan]	مرجان
source; authority [mæɾjæ']	مرجع
stage; phase; station; state; degree [mæɾhæle(h)]	مرحله
released; dismissed; freed [mɔræxxæs]	مرخص
leave; furlough [mɔræxxæsi]	مرخصی
man [mæɾd] 2	مرد
Mordad, fifth month of the solar calendar; same as امرداد ; it has 31 days [mɔrdad/æmɔrdad]	مرداد
for men; manly; masculine; courageous [mæɾdane(h)] 10	مردانه
people [mæɾdɔm] 8	مردم
anthropologist [mæɾdɔm ſenas] 11	مردمشناس (مردم + شناختن)
anthropology [mæɾdɔm ſenasɪ]	مردمشناسی
to die; to pass away [mɔrdæn (mɪr)] 13	مردن (میر)
rejected; failed; flunked; refused [mæɾdʊd]	مردود
dead; deceased; lifeless [mɔrdɛ(h)]	مرده
manhood; manliness; courage [mæɾdɪ] 3	مردی
boundary; border; frontier [mæɾz]	مرز
border guard [mæɾzban] 11	مرزبان
thank you! [mɛrsɪ] 1	مرسی
spiritual guide; elder; instructor [mɔrʃɛd]	مرشد
disease; sickness [mæɾæz]	مرض
damp; humid; wet [mæɾtʊb]	مرطوب
hen; chicken; bird [mɔrɔq] 10	مرغ
duck [mɔrɔqabi]	مرغابی
citrus fruits [mɔrækkæbat]	مرکبات
center; headquarters; focus [mæɾkæz] 8	مرکز
central; middle [mæɾkæzi]	مرکزی
death; demise; passing away [mæɾg] 13	مرگ
pearl; same as مرواری [mɔrvarɪd] 10	مروارید
a patient; sick person; sick; ill [mæɾɪz] 7	مریض
hospital [mæɾɪzxane(h)] 7	مریضخانه (مریض + خانه)
Mariam, first name (female); name of a flower; Mary [mæɾɪyæm]	مریم
bothersome (person); troublesome [mɔzəhem] 8	مزااحم
pl. of مزرعه ; fields; farms [mæzəɾe'] 15	مزارع
wage; pay; compensation; recompense [mɔzd] 11	مزد

field; farm; plantation [mæzræ'e(h)]	15	مزرعه
taste; flavor; seasoning [mæzze(h)]		مزه
good tidings; presage [moʒde(h)]		مژده
eyelash; lash [moʒe(h)]		مژه
copper [mes]		مس
traveler; passenger; tourist [mosafer]	9	مسافر
travel; journey; trip [mosaferæt]	8	مسافرت
problem [mæs'æle(h)]		مسأله
equal; the same [mosavi]		مساوی
drunk; intoxicated [mæst]		مست
tenant; leaseholder [mostæ'jer]		مستأجر
despotic; despot [mostæbed]		مستبد
employee; waiter [mostæxdem]		مستخدم
lavatory; toilet; outhouse; privy [mostærah]		مستراح
independent; free; self-sufficient [mostæqel]		مستقل
direct; straight [mostæqim]		مستقیم
drunkenness; intoxication [mæsti]		مستی
mosque [mæsjed]	8	مسجد
Jame' Mosque in Isfahan [mæsjede jame']		مسجد جامع
Shah Mosque in Isfahan [mæsjede šah]		مسجد شاه
Sheykh Lotf Allah Mosque in Isfahan [mæsjede šeyx lotfollah]		مسجد شیخ لطف الله
New Mosque in Shiraz [mæsjede now]		مسجد نو
house; dwelling; residence [mæskæn]		مسکن
coppersmith [mesgær]	11	مسگر
machine gun; successive; serial [mosælsæl]		مسلسل
Muslim [mosæلمان]	13	مسلمان
toothbrush [mesvak]	11	مسواک
Messiah; Christ [mæsih]	15	مسیح
Christian [mæsihi]	13	مسیحی
direction [mæsir]		مسیر
observation [mošahede(h)]	14	مشاهده
fist [mošt]		مشت
eager; keen; desirous; enthused [moštaq]		مشتاق
common; in common [moštæræk]		مشترک
customer; buyer; client [moštæri]	11	مشتری
east; the Orient [mæšreq]	15	مشرق

dualist; atheist; polytheist [moʃrek]	مشرك
drink; drinkable [mæʃrub]	مشروب
alcoholic drink [mæʃrube ælkoli] 11	مشروب الكلى
constitutional [mæʃrute(h)]	مشروطه
constitutional monarchy [mæʃruteye sæltænæti]	مشروطه سلطنتى
torch; flare [mæʃ'æl]	مشعل
busy; occupied; engaged [mæʃqul] 9	مشغول
homework; exercise; training; drill [mæʃq] 9	مشق
goatskin [mæʃk]; musk [moʃk]	مشك
difficult; problem [moʃkel] 9	مشكل
suspicious; questionable; dubious [mæʃkuk]	مشكوك
black [meʃki]	مشكى
Mashhad, city in NE Iran [mæʃhæd] 9	مشهد
famous; well-known; reputable [mæʃhur] 8	مشهور
will (usu., divine) [mæʃiyyæt]	مشيت
interview [mosahebe(h)]	مصاحبه
Egypt [mesr]	مصر
consumption; use [mæsræf] 14	مصرف
according to; corresponding to [motabeq] 11	مطابق
as usual [motabeqe mæ'mul] 11	مطابق معمول
study; research; survey [motale'e(h)] 11	مطالعه
doctor's office; clinic [mætæbb]	مطبّ
kitchen [mætbæx]	مطبخ
assistant; aid; helper [mo'aven]	معاون
treaty; pact; covenant [mo'ahede(h)]	معاهده
mine; quarry; deposit [mæ'dæn]	معدن
few; limited [mæ'dud]	معدود
apology [mæ'zeræt]	معذرت
introduction; presentation; sponsorship [mo'ærrefi]	معرفى
well-known; famous; popular [mæ'ruf]	معروف
beloved; lover; paramour [mæ'ʃuq]	معشوق
teacher; instructor; trainer [mo'ælle] 4	معلم
female teacher [mo'ælleme(h)]	معلمه
teaching; pedagogy [mo'ælle] 4	معلمى
known; set; steady; evident [mæ'lum] 13	معلوم
puzzle; riddle; enigma; crossword [mo'æmma]	معما
architect [me'mar]	معمار

defeated; beaten; conquered [mæqɪub]	مغلوب
Mongol; the Mongols [moqol]	مغول
free; complimentary; gratis [moft]	مفت
useful; helpful [mofid] 11	مفيد
opposite; against; facing [moqabel]	مقابل
article; monograph [mæqale(h)]	مقاله
rank; position; status; standing [mæqam]	مقام
resistance; opposition; perseverance [moqavemæt]	مقاومت
comparison [moqayese(h)]	مقایسه
amount; volume; rate [meqdar] 13	مقدار
some; a certain amount [meqdári] 13	مقداری
sacred; hallowed; blessed; holy [moqæddæs]	مقدس
preceding; prior; preferred [moqæddæm]	مقدم
pl. of مقدمات; preliminaries; rudiments [moqæddæmat]	مقدمات
introduction; preface; rudiment [moqæddæme(h)]	مقدمه
Macedonian [mæqduni]	مقدونی
destination [mæqsæd]	مقصد
guilty; culprit; offender [moqæsser]	مقصر
intention; purpose; objective [mæqsud]	مقصود
cunning; deceitful; tricky person; impostor [mækkar] 11	مکار
conversation; dialog; discourse [møkaleme(h)]	مکالمه
place; spot; lodging; station [mækan]	مکان
Mokran, southeastern province of Iran [mökran]	مکران
old-fashioned primary school taught by a <i>mullah</i> [mæktæb]	مکتب
Mecca [mække(h)]	مکه
to suck; to suckle [mækidæn (mæk)]	مکیدن (مک)
surprise marker; except; unless [mægær] 14	مگر
fly [mægæs]	مگس
<i>mullah</i> ; Islamic teacher; preacher [molla] 13	ملا
sheet (linen) [mælafe(h)]	ملافه
meeting; visit; interview [molaqat] 9	ملاقات
mild; gentle; moderate; soothing [molayem] 14	ملايم
nation [mellæt]	ملت
kingdom; dominion; land [molk] 12 ; estate; property [melk]; king [mælæk]	ملک
queen [mælæke(h)]	ملکه
pl. of ملت; nations [melæl]	ملل
seaman; sailor [mælævan]	ملوان

I; me; my; mine; measure of weight equal to 6 kilos [mæn]	1	من
suitable; fitting; reasonable [monaseb]	7	مناسب
connection; occasion [monasebæt]	11	مناسبت
pl. of منطقه; regions; territories; zones [mænateq]		مناطق
pl. of منظره; scenes; sights; spectacles [mænazer]		مناظر
pl. of منفعت; profits; benefits; advantages; interests [mænafe']		منافع
pulpit; lectern [menbær]		منبر
source; origin; cause; reservoir [mænbæ']		منبع
praise; indebtedness; grace [mennæt]		منت
waiting; expecting [montæzer]	9	منتظر
transferred; transplanted [montæqel]	11	منتقل
end; the maximum; extremity [montæha]		منتها
to the end of; to the maximum level; to the zenith of [montæhaye]	15	بمنتهای
house; dwelling; residence; a day's journey [mænzal]		منزل
secretary; clerk [monʃi]		منشی
logic; dialectics [mænteq]		منطق
zone; region; area [mæntæqe(h)]		منطقه
view; sight; landscape [mænzære(h)]		منظره
gain; profit; interest; use [mænfæ'æt]		منفعت
negative [mænfi]		منفی
pot of fire [mænqæl]		منقل
tassel [mængule(h)]	14	منگوله
Manuchehr, first name (male) [mænučehr]	4	منوچهر
Manuchehri, Persian poet (d. 1040) [mænučehri]	15	منوچهری
Manizheh, first name (female) [mæniže(h)]	4	منیژه
hair; tress; filament [mu]	4	مو
standards; measurements [mævazin]	12	موازين
careful; heedful; attentive [movazeb]		مواظب
in accord; concurring; in agreement [movafeq]		موافق
consent; agreement; approval [movafeqæt]		موافقت
engine; motor [motor]	11	موتور
motorcycle [motorsiklet]		موتور سیکلت
wave; surge; tide; frequency [mowj]		موج
cause; reason; motive [mowjeb]		موجب
existing; at hand; available; creature [mowjud]		موجود
pl. of موجود; creatures [mowjudat]		موجودات
ant [murče(h)]		مورچه

music [musiqi]	موسیقی
mouse; rodent [muʃ] 11	موش
rocket; missile; little mouse [muʃæk]	موشک
place; position; stronghold [mowze']	موضع
topic; subject; matter; proposition [mowzu'] 10	موضوع
success; prosperity [movæffæqiyæt]	موفقیت
temporary; interim; provisional [movæqqæt] 12	موقت
temporarily; provisionally [movæqqætæn]	موقتاً
author; writer; compiler [mo'ællef]	مؤلف
Jalal al-Din Rumi, author of the <i>mathnavi</i> [mowlævi]	مولوی
wax [mum] 14	موم
mummy; mummified [mumia'i]	مومیائی
same as ماه ; moon [mæh]	مه
immigration; migration; flight [mohajeræt]	مهاجرت
skill; dexterity [mæharæt]	مهارت
moonlight [mæhtab]	مهتاب
sun; love; kindness; Mehr, seventh month of the solar year [mehr]	مهر
Mehr Abad airport in Tehran [mehrabad] 12	مهرآباد
kind; loving [mehræban] 5	مهربان
kindness [mehræbani] 9	مهربانی
Mehrdad, first name (male) [mehrɒd] 2	مهرداد
important; vital; main; leading [mohemm] 10	مهم
munitions; armaments [mohemmat]	مهمات
guest; visitor; company [mehman] 7	مهمان
small hotel (lit., house for guest) [mehmanxane(h)]	مهمانخانه
get-together; party [mehmani] 10	مهمانی
engineer [mohændes] 4	مهندس
architect; civil engineer [mohændese saxteman]	مهندس ساختمان
engineering [mohændesi]	مهندسی
Mahin, first name (female) [mæhin]	مهین
wine [mey]	می
middle; center [mian] 11	میان
among; alternate [dær mian]	در میان
middle-aged [miansal] 13	میانسال
interval; middle; center; between two things [miane(h)]	میانہ
nail; peg [mix]	میخ
square; plaza; opportunity [meydan]	میدان

mechanic [mikanik]	میکانیک
tavern [meykæde(h)]	میکده
germ; microbe [mikrɒb]	میکروب
desire; wish; trend; drift; bent [meyl] 9 ; knitting needle; mile [mil]	میل
birth [milad] 15	میلا د
Birth of Christ (B.C.) [milade mæsih] 15	میلا د مسیح
of the Christian era [miladi] 15	میلا دی
rod; shaft; axle; knitting needle [mile]	میله
million; same as مليون [miliyun]	میلیون
monkey; ape [meymun] 15	میمون
mine (land or sea) [min]	مین
Mina; first name (female) [mina] 2	مینا
Minu, first name (female) [minu] 2	مینو
draft [minut]	مینوت
mini(skirt) [minižup] 11	مینی ژوپ
miniskirt wearer [minižup puš] 11	مینی ژوپ پوش
fruit [mive(h)] 9	میوه
fruit seller [mive(h) foruš] 11	میوه فروش
fruit stand; where fruits are sold; selling fruits [mive(h)foruši] 11	میوه فروشی
native country; motherland; homeland [mihæn]	میهن
patriot [mihæn pæræst]	میهن پرست

ن

hopeless; disappointed; discouraged [naomid] 11	نا امید
hopelessness [naomidi]	نا امیدگی
genius; gifted [nabeqe(h)]	نابغه
unfamiliar; stranger; unskilled [nabælæd]	نابلد
extinct; defunct [nabud]	نابود
blind [nabina] 11	نابینا
dirty; impure; unclean; polluted [napak]	ناپاک
indecent; unsavory; unbecoming [napæsænd] 11	ناپسند
incomplete; defective [naqes]	ناقص
suddenly [nagah]	ناگاه
distasteful; unpleasant [nagovar]	ناگوار
sudden; [nagovan]	ناگه

unknown; undecided; uncertain [namæ'lum] 11	نام معلوم
letter (mail) [name(h)] 8	نامه
to name; to call [namidæn (nam)]	نامیدن (نام)
bread [nan] 4	نان
long; flat bread baked on hot pebbles [nane sængæk]	نان سنگک
breadwinner; head of the family [nanavær]	نان آور
baker [nanva]	نانوا
bakery [nanva'i] 10	نانوائی
warship; ship; boat [nav]	ناو
drain pipe [navdan]	ناودان
lunch(eon) [nahar] 9	ناهار
successful; achieving; same as نائل [nayel]	نایل
nylon [naylor]	نایلون
plant; vegetable; rock candy [næbat]	نبات
result; consequence [nætije(h)] 14	نتیجه
prose [næsr]	نشر
chastity; decency [nejabæt]	نجات
carpenter [næjjar]	نجار
carpentry [næjjari]	نجاری
string; thread [næx]	نخ
first; foremost [noxost]	نخست
prime minister [noxost væzir] 12	نخست وزیر
palm (tree) [næxl]	نخل
palm grove [næxlestān]	نخلستان
chickpea [noxod]	نخود
same as خیر ; no [næxeyr]	نخیر
backgammon [nærd] 13	نرد
ladder [nærdēban]	نردبان
nurse [ners] 4	نرس
narcissus [nærges]	نرگس
same as پیش ; among; with (usu., with ezāfe) [næzd] 11	نزد
near; close; vicinity; intimate [næzdik] 4	نزدیک
pl. of نزدیک ; relatives [næzdikan]	نزدیکان
vicinity; proximity; nearness [næzdiki] 10	نزدیکی
race; breed; ethnic origin [nežad]	نژاد
prescription [nosxe(h)]	نسخه
generation [næsl]	نسل

advice; counsel [næsihæt] 12	نصیحت
Nizam al-Mulk, Saljuq court minister (1018-1092) [nezamol molk] 15	نظام الملک
Nizami, Persian poet (1141-1203); military [nezami] 15	نظامی
opinion; view [næzær] 14	نظر
view; idea; opinion [næzæriyye(h)]	نظریه
discipline; poetry [næzm]	نظم
peer; equal; match; like [næzir]	نظیر
saucer [næ'lbeki]	نعلبکی
mint [næ'na']	نعناع
kerosene; petroleum; oil [næft] 11	نفت
made of oil; polluted with oil; oil seller [næfti]	نفتی
individual; soldier; counter for people and camels [næfær] 2	نفر
hate; disgust; aversion [næfræt]	نفرت
self; essence; passion [næfs]; breath; breeze [næfæs]	نفس
influence [nofuz]	نفوذ
painter [næqqaʃ]	نقاش
cash money; criticism [næqd]	نقد
design; picture [næqs]	نقش
map; chart; plan (of action) [næqsə(h)] 8	نقشه
narration; transportation [næql] 13; sweetmeats [noql]	نقل
to write [negaʃtæn (negar)]	نگاشتن (نگار)
look; glance; glimpse [negah] 7	نگاه
meaningful look [negahe mæ'nidar]	نگاه معنی دار
unhappy; restless; anxious [negæran] 13	نگران
anxiety [negærani]	نگرانی
guard; watchman [negæhban]	نگهبان
guardianship; custody [negæhbani]	نگهبانی
to keep [negæhdaʃtæn (negæhdar)] 13	نگهداشتن (نگهدار)
e.g., pres. : نگه میدارم ، نگه میداری ، نگه میدارد	
to keep full [por]	پر -
prayer; worship [næmaz] 6	نماز
exhibition hall; showroom [næmayeʃgah] 11	نمایشگاه (نمایش + گاه)
play (theater) [næmayeʃname(h)]	نمایشنامه
representative; agent; delegate [næmayænde(h)]	نماینده
felt [næmæd]	نمد
number; figure; grade [nomre(h)]	نمره
salt [næmæk]	نمک

to establish [bærqærar] 12	برقرار –
to clean [pak]	پاک –
to clean [tæmiz]	تمیز –
to protect; to learn by memory [hefz]	حفظ –
to carry; to transport [hæml] 14	حمل –
to shop [xærid]	خرید –
to make quiet; to pacify [saket] 12	ساکت –
to begin; to initiate [ʃoru']	شروع –
to unite; to unify; to make one [mottæhed]	متحد –
to put in order; to arrange [morættæb]	مرتب –
to use [mæsræf] 14	مصرف –
to appoint; to fix; to assign [mo'æyyæn]	معین –
specimen; model; sample; pattern [nemune(h)]	نمونه
(dear) grandma! [næne(h)jan] 8	ننه جان
new; recent [now]	نو
anew [æzsære now]	از سر نو
pl. of ناحیه; districts [nævahi] 13	نواحی
to fondle; to caress; to play (music) [nævaxtæn (nævaz)]	نواختن (نواز)
tape (recording) [nævər]	نوار
turn (taking turns); watch [nowbæt]	نوبت
ninety [nævæd]	نود
light; luminosity; radiance [nur] 10	نور
Iranian New Year (see comprehension) [nowruz] 14	نوروز
nineteen [nuzdæh] 7	نوزده
drink; beverage [nuʃabə(h)]	نوشابه
to write; to compose [neveʃtæn (nevis)] 8	نوشتن (نویس)
to enroll; to register [esm] 11	اسم –
to drink; to swig [nuʃidæn (nuʃ)]	نوشیدن (نوش)
same as انوشیروان; famous Sassanian monarch [nowʃirævan] 12	نوشیروان
kind; sort; species [now'] 10	نوع
point; top; summit [nok] 14	نوک
servant [nowkær]	نوکر
same as ناامید; disappointed [nowmid]	نومید
grandchild [næve(h)] 15	نوه
writing; literary composition; creative writing [nevisændegi]	نویسندگی
author; writer [nevisænde(h)] 15	نویسنده
no [næ] 4; nine [noh] 2	نه

nine hundred [nohsæd] 9	نهصد
ninth [nohom]	نهم
neither... nor [næ ... næ] 10	نه ... نه
reed; flute [ney] 12	نی
need; poverty [niaz]	نیاز
needy; in need [niazmænd]	نیازمند (نیاز + مند)
force; power; energy [niru]	نیرو
powerful; robust; strong [nirumænd]	نیرومند
also [niz] 9	نیز
a reedbed [neyestan]	نیستان (نی + ستان)
annihilation; nonexistence [nistí]	نیستی
sting; fang [niš]	نیش
Nishapur; town in NE Iran, birthplace of Omar Khayyam [nišapur]	نیشاپور
sugar cane [neyšekær]	نیشکر
same as نیکو ; good [nik]	نیک
prosperous; happy [nikbæxt]	نیکبخت
prosperity; happiness [nikbæxti]	نیکبختی
excellent; good [niku] 12	نیکو
benevolent; righteous person [nikukar] 12	نیکوکار
kindness; fairness; goodness [niki]	نیکی
indigo; the Nile [nil]	نیل
indigo [nili]	نیلی
half; semi- [nim] 9	نیم
pale (color) [nimræng] 9	نیم‌رنگ
(eggs) fried on one side [nimru]	نیم‌رو
half an hour from now [nim sa'æte digær]	نیم‌ساعت دیگر
bench; pew [nimkæt]	نیمکت
same as نیم ; e.g., نیمه شب ; midnight [nime(h)] 8	نیمه
midnight [nimeye šæb] 8	نیمه شب
around midnight; about midnight [nimehaye šæb] 8	نیمه های شب

و

and; in addition; (in telling time) past [væ] 3	و
waterproof [vaterpuruf]	واترپروف

mediation; means; cause; sake [vasete(h)]	واسطه
event; happening; episode [vaqe'e(h)]	واقعه
voice [vak]	واک
polish (shoes); wax [vaks] 12	واکس
vaccine [vaksæn]	واکسن
wagon [vagon]	واگون
contagious [vagir]	واگیر
loan; debt [vam]	وام
volleyball [valibal]	والیبال
bathtub [van]	وان
whereas [vangæhi]	وانگهی
dread; fear; awe [vahæme(h)]	واهمه
cholera [væba]	وبا
veto [veto]	وتو
span [væjæb]	وجب
conscience [vejdan]	وجدان
existence; presence [vojud] 11	وجود
unity; oneness [væhdæt]	وحدت
wild; untamed; savage [væhʃi]	وحشی
inspiration; revelation [væhy]	وحی
vodka [vodka]	ودکا
exercise; sports [værzeš] 12	ورزش
sportsman; athlete; gymnast [værzeškar]	ورزشکار
experienced; skilled; trained [værzide(h)]	ورزیده
bankruptcy [væršekæstegi]	ورشکستگی
page; sheet (paper); card (game) [væræq] 2	ورق
swelling; inflation [væræm]	ورم
entrance; entry [vorud]	ورود
Wazirship; ministry [vezaræt]	وزارت
ministry (building) [vezarætxane(h)]	وزارتخانه
weight; tonnage; dignity [væzn]	وزن
government minister; wazir [væzir]	وزیر
pl. of وسایله ; means [væsaye]	وسایل
kitchen utensils [væsaye le ašpæzxane(h)]	وسایل آشپزخانه
weapons [væsaye le jængi]	وسایل جنگی
means of defense [væsaye le defa']	وسایل دفاع
middle; center [væsæt]	وسط

will (document) [væsiyyætname(h)]	وصیتنامه
status; situation; condition [væz'] 11	وضع
state of affairs; situation [væz'iyæt]	وضعیت
ablution [vozu]	وضو
motherland [vætæn]	وطن
duty; responsibility [væzife(h)]	وظیفه
promise; covenant; time; turn [væ'de(h)]	وعده
sermon; preaching by a <i>mullah</i> [væ'z]	وعظ
et cetera; so on and so forth [væ qeyre(h)]	و غیره
loyalty; faithfulness [væfa]	وفا
passing away; demise; death [væfat]	وفات
loyal; faithful [væfadar]	وفادار (وفا + دار)
loyalty [væfadarí]	وفاداری
pl. of واقعه ; events [væqaye']	وقایع
time [væqt] 5	وقت
punctual [væqtʂenas]	وقت شناس (وقت + شناختن)
when; once [væqti] 9	وقتی
when; the time when [væqtike(h)]	وقتیکه
attorney; deputy; member of parliament [vækil]	وکیل
same as و اگر نه ; otherwise [vægærnæ] 14	وگرنه
province [velayæt]	ولایت
volt [volt]	ولت
stray; vagrant; vagabond; tramp; hobo [vɛlgærd] 11	ولگرد
but; however [væli] 3 ; parent; guardian [vælí]	ولی
crown prince; successor [væli'æhd]	ولیعهد
same as و ا ; he or she [vey] 12	وی
vitamin [vitamin]	ویتامین
store window [vitrin]	ویترین
editor [virastar]	ویراستار
ruined; destroyed; razed; devastated [viran]	ویران
devastated place; ruins [virane(h)]	ویرانه
visa [viza]	ویزا
special [viže(h)]	ویژه
being special; purity [vižegi]	ویژگی
whiskey [viski]	ویسکی
same as و این ; and this [vin]	وین
violin [vialon]	ویولون

attack; assault; charge [hojum]	هجوم
Achaemenid, Iran's first important ruling house [hæxamæneʃi]	هخامنشی
guidance; direction [hedayæt]	هدایت
target; goal; objective [hædæf]	هدف
gift; present [hediye(h)]	هدیه
every; whatever [hær] 8	هر
same as هر دفعه; every time; every instance; each time [hærbar]	هر بار
everywhere; wherever; every place [hærja] 12	هر جا
as much as; no matter what [hær çeqædr]	هرچقدر
although [hærçænd]	هرچند
whatever 12; the more... the more ... [hær çe(h)] 15	هرچه
as soon as possible; the soonest [hær çe(h) zudtær] 9	هرچه زودتر
both [hærdø]	هر دو
same as هر بار; every time; each time [hærdæf'e(h)] 8	هر دفعه
everyday; each day [hærruz] 8	هر روز
in whatever manner; anyhow [hærtowr] 12	هر طور
in whatever amount [hærqædr] 12	هر قدر
each [hærkodam] 12	هر کدام
everybody; anybody [hærkæs] 12	هر کس
same as هیچوقت; never; (takes negative verb) [hærgez]	هرگز
whenever [hærvæqt] 9	هر وقت
thousand [hezar] 3	هزار
expenses [hæzine(h)]	هزینه
pit; stone (cherry); nucleus [hæste(h)]	هسته
eight [hæst] 2	هشت
eighty [hæstad] 9	هشتاد
eight hundred [hæstsæd] 9	هشتصد
eighth [hæstom]	هشتم
seven [hæft] 2	هفت
seventy [hæftad] 8	هفتاد
seven hundred [hæftsæd]	هفتصد
weekly [hæftegi]	هفتگی
seventh [hæftom]	هفتم
week; seven days [hæfte(h)] 7	هفته
seventeen; same as هینفده [hevdæh]	هفده
peach [holu] 4	هلو
helicopter [helikopter/helkupter]	هلیکوپتر

classmate [hæmdærs]	همد رس
accomplice; collaborator; associate [hæmdæst] 14	همد ست
confidant(e); intimate friend [hæmdæm]	همد م
each other [hæmdigær] 8	همد یگر
boon companion; confidant(e); crony [hæmraz]	همراز
companion; fellow traveler [hæmrah]	همراه
assistance; aid; support [hæmrahi]	همراهی
of same rank [hæmradif]	همرد یف
of same color [hæmræng] 11	همرنگ
contemporary; happening or occurring at the same time [hæmzæman]	همزمان
of same age [hæmsal]	همسال
uniform; similar; equal [hæmsan]	همسان
neighbor [hæmsaye(h)] 11	همسایه
spouse [hæmsær] 4	همسر
fellow traveler [hæmsæfær] 11	همسفر
fellow citizen [hæmšæhri] 13	همشهری
sharing the same opinion [hæm'æqide(h)] 11	همعقیده
cohort; of the same rank (army) [hæmqætar]	همقطار
colleague; fellow worker [hæmkar] 7	همکار
cooperation [hæmkarí]	همکاری
classmate [hæmkelas]	همکلاس
schoolmates [hæmmædrese(h)] 11	هم مدرسه
fellow countryman; compatriot [hæm mi hæn] 10	هم میهن
close companion [hæmnešin]	همنشین (هم + نشستن)
fellow creature [hæmnow'] 11	همنوع
all; everybody; everyone [hæme] 7	همه
both...and [hæm...hæm] 10	هم ... هم
eternal; lasting; permanent [hæmišegi]	همیشگی
always; perpetually; eternally; for ever [hæmiše(h)] 9	همیشه
this same one; this very thing [hæmin] 9	همین
at random; without reason [hæmintowr]	همینطور
as soon as; when [hæminke(h)]	همینکه
same as هندوستان ; India [hend] 3	هند
geometry [hendese(h)]	هندسه
Indo-European [hend væ orupa'i]	هند و اروپائی
watermelon [hendævane(h)] 4	هندوانه
same as هندوستان ; India [hendustan]	هندوستان

meteorologist [hævaʃenas] 11	هواشناس (هوا + شناختن)
meteorology [hævaʃenasi] 11	هواشناسی
caprice; whim [hævæs]	هوس
intelligence; intellect [huʃ]	هوش
intelligent; shrewd [huʃmænd]	هوشمند
Hushang; first name (male) [huʃæŋg]	هوشنگ
senses [huʃ væ hævas]	هوش و حواس
intelligent; alert; sober; clever [huʃiar]	هوشیار
carrot [hævij] 15	هویج
apparent; evident; manifest [hoveyda]	هویدا
uproar; commotion; ado; fuss; brawl [hæyahu]	هیاهو
majesty; awe; dignity; presence [heybæt]	هیبت
hippie [hipi] 11	هیپی
excitement; commotion; agitation [hæyæjan]	هیجان
eighteen [hijdæ(h)] 7	هیجده
nothing; at all; none (takes the verb in the negative) [hič] 6	هیچ
nowhere; no place [hičja] 6	هیچ جا
nothing; anything [hiččiz] 6	هیچ چیز
none; neither [hičkɔdam] 6	هیچکدام
no one; nobody [hičkæs] 6	هیچکس
at no time; never [hičgah] 11	هیچگاه
under no circumstances [hičgune(h)] 11	هیچگونه
never [hičvæqt] 6	هیچوقت
none [hičyək]	هیچیک
firewood; kindling [hizom] 12	هیزم
seventeen [hivdæh] 7	هفده
board; council; group; form; figure [hey'æt]	هیئت
firewood; dried shrub used as kindling [hime(h)]	هیمه

ی

or (often used with و ; i.e., و یا) [ya] 7	یا
memory; reminiscence [yad] 6	یاد
note; memorandum [yaddašt]	یادداشت
souvenir; keepsake [yadgar]	یادگار
companion; friend; lover [yar]	یار
yard [yard]	یارد

to realize [dær]	در –	
to intensify [ʃeddæt]	شدّت –	
ruby [yaqut]		ياقوت
mane [yal]		يال
either... or [ya ... ya]		يا ... يا
orphan [yætim]		يتيم
ice; cold [yæx] 10		يخ
refrigerator [yæxčal] 10		يخچال
chest; ice-box [yæxdan] 11		يخدان
God [yæzdən]		يزدان
that is to say; namely [yæ'ni]		يعنى
collar [yæqe(h)]		يَقَّة
one; a; (this numeral does not combine with t̄) [yek] 2		يك
unique; unparalleled [yekta]		يكتا
alone; single-handed; singly [yektæne(h)]		يك تنه
some (time) [yekčænd]		يکچند
every other one; alternate(ly) [yekdærmian]		يك در ميان
pure; uniform [yekdæst]		يکدست
in agreement [yekdel]		يکدل
each other; one another [yekdigær]		يکد يگر
of one color; sincere [yekræng]		يک رنگ
level; even; alike; equal [yeksan] 12		يکسان
one-way (ticket); direct; straight [yeksære(h)]		يکسره
Sunday [yekʃænbe(h)] 10		يکشنبه
having only one story (building) [yektæbæqe(h)]		يک طبقه
one-way (street) [yektæræfe(h)]		يک طرفه
one-ply; thin; single [yekla]		يك لا
the first [yekom]		يکم
single; for one person [yeknæfære(h)]		يک نفره
monotonous; tedious [yeknævaxt]		يکنواخت
one [yeki] 8		يکى
one of [yeki æz] 8		يکى از
one by one; one at a time; singly [yek yek] 14		يك يك
one by one [yeki yeki]		يکى يکى
one; unique [yegane(h)]		يگانه
Yen, Japanese monetary unit [yen]		ين
slow; low; gentle; soft [yævaʃ]		يواش